UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

DOCKET NO. 50-327

SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT, UNIT 1

RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE

Renewed License No. DPR-77

1. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission) having found that:

   A. The application for renewed licenses filed by the Tennessee Valley Authority (the licensee or TVA) complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I, and all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;

   B. Construction of the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant, Unit 1 (the facility), has been substantially completed in conformity with Provisional Construction Permit No. CPPR-72 and the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act and the regulations of the Commission;

   C. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the regulations of the Commission;

   D. There is reasonable assurance: (i) that the activities authorized by this renewed operating license can be conducted without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the regulations of the Commission set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I;

   E. The Tennessee Valley Authority is technically and financially qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this renewed operating license in accordance with the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I;

   F. The Tennessee Valley Authority has satisfied the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 140, "Financial Protection Requirements and Indemnity Agreements", of the Commission's regulations;

   G. The issuance of this renewed license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public;

H. After weighing the environmental, economic, technical, and other benefits of the facility against environmental and other costs and considering available alternatives, the issuance of renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-77, subject to the conditions for protection of the environment set forth herein, is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix D*, of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements have been satisfied; and

I. The receipt, possession, and use of source, byproduct and special nuclear material as authorized by this renewed license will be in accordance with the Commission's regulations in 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70.

J. Actions have been identified and have been or will be taken with respect to (1) managing the effects of aging during the period of extended operation on the functionality of structures and components that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(a)(1), and (2) time-limited aging analyses that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(c), such that there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by the renewed operating license will continue to be conducted in accordance with the current licensing basis, as defined in 10 CFR 54.3, for the facility, and that any changes made to the facility's current licensing basis in order to comply with 10 CFR 54.29(a) are in accordance with the Act and the Commission's regulations.

2. Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-77 is hereby issued to Tennessee Valley Authority to read as follows:

A. This renewed license applies to the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant, Unit 1, a pressurized water nuclear reactor and associated equipment (the facility), owned by the Tennessee Valley Authority. The facility is located in Hamilton County, Tennessee, about 9.5 miles northeast of Chattanooga, and is described in TVA's Final Safety Analysis Report as supplemented and amended, and the Final Environmental Statement prepared by the Tennessee Valley Authority.

B. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses the Tennessee Valley Authority:

(1) Pursuant to Section 104(b) of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, "Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities", to possess, use, and operate the facility at the designated location in Hamilton County, Tennessee, in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this renewed license,

(2) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Part 70, to receive, possess and use at any time special nuclear material as reactor fuel, in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, as described in the Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended;

*See 10 CFR § 51.56

(3) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time any byproduct, source and special nuclear material as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;

(4) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess, and use in amounts as required any byproduct, source or special nuclear material without restriction to chemical or physical form, for sample analysis or instrument calibration or associated with radioactive apparatus or components; and

(5) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to possess, but not separate, such byproduct and special nuclear materials as may be produced by the operation of the Sequoyah and Watts Bar Unit 1 Nuclear Plants.

C. This renewed license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I and is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act and to the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect; and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below:

(1) Maximum Power Level

The Tennessee Valley Authority is authorized to operate the facility at reactor core power levels not in excess of 3455 megawatts thermal.

(2) Technical Specifications

The Technical Specifications contained in Appendices A and B, as revised through Amendment No. 366 are hereby incorporated into the renewed license. The licensee shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications.

(3) Initial Test Program

The Tennessee Valley Authority shall conduct the post-fuel-loading initial test program (set forth in Section 14 of Tennessee Valley Authority's Final Safety Analysis Report, as amended), without making any major modifications of this program unless modifications have been identified and have received prior NRC approval. Major modifications are defined as:

a. Elimination of any test identified in Section 14 of TVA's Final Safety Analysis Report as amended as being essential;

b. Modification of test objectives, methods, or acceptance criteria for any test identified in Section 14 of TVA's Final Safety Analysis Report as amended as being essential;

c. Performance of any test at a power level different from there described; and

d. Failure to complete any tests included in the described program (planned or scheduled for power levels up to the authorized power level).

(4) Essential Raw Cooling Water (ERCW) Intake Protection (Section 2.2)*

TVA shall provide analyses on the vulnerability of the ERCW intake structure by January 1, 1981. These analyses shall include the probability of a collision by a barge at full speed from any credible direction, including a tow proceeding in the upstream direction, and the ability of the ERCW intake to withstand such collisions, including those by barges carrying flammable cargoes (including liquid natural gas (LNG)). Operation of the new ERCW intake for Unit 2 is not permitted until this matter is resolved.

(5) Onsite Meteorological Measurements Program (Section 2.3.3)

TVA shall be required to make any design modifications that the staff may deem necessary to meet the requirements of NUREG-0654, Appendix 2 and Criterion 4 of Section 2.3.3.

(6) Seismic Design Margin (Section 2.5)

No later than March 1, 1982, TVA shall provide the results of their seismic design margin review conducted in accordance with an NRC approved seismic design margin review program for this facility.

(7) Monitoring Settlement Markers (Section 2.6.3)

Prior to January 1, 1981, TVA shall report to the NRC on their continuing monitoring of settlement markers along the ERCW conduit for the new intake structure. The magnitude of the settlement must be determined and this matter resolved to NRC's satisfaction prior to using the new ERCW for Unit 2.

(8) Low Pressure Turbine Disc Inspection (Section 3.5.1)

Prior to start-up after the second refueling outage, TVA shall reinspect the low pressure turbine discs for cracks to assure that turbine integrity will not be jeopardized. A report shall be submitted to the NRC staff 30 days after the inspection is completed.

*Referenced sections in these conditions refer to appropriate sections in the Safety Evaluation Report (NUREG-0011) and its supplements on this facility.

(9) Steam Generator Inspection (Section 5.3.1)

(a) Prior to March 1, 1981, TVA shall provide to the NRC the results of its tests to determine the feasibility of using a steam generator camera device.

(b) Prior to start-up after the first refueling, TVA must install inspection ports in each steam generator if the results of the camera device inspection are not satisfactory to the NRC;

(c) Prior to start-up after the first refueling, TVA will plug Row 1 of the steam generator tubes, if required by NRC.

(10) Water Chemistry Control Program (Section 5.3.2)

This requirement has been deleted.

(11) Negative Pressure in the Auxiliary Building Secondary Containment Enclosure (ABSCE) (Section 6.2.3)

After the final ABSCE configuration is determined, TVA must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the NRC that a negative pressure of 0.25 inches of water gauge can be maintained in the spent fuel storage area and in the ESF pump room.

(12) Environmental Qualification (Section 7.2.2)

(a) No later than November 1, 1980, TVA shall submit information to show compliance with the requirement of NUREG-0588, "Interim Staff Position on Environmental Qualification of Safety-Related Electrical Equipment," for safety-related equipment exposed to a harsh environment. Implementation shall be in accordance with NUREG-0588 by June 30, 1982.

(b) By no later than December 1, 1980, complete and auditable records must be available and maintained at a central location which describe the environmental qualification method used for all safety-related electrical equipment in sufficient detail to document the degree of compliance with the DOR Guidelines or NUREG-0588. Thereafter, such records should be updated and maintained current as equipment is replaced, further tested, or otherwise further qualified to document complete compliance by June 30, 1982.

(c) By no later than June 30, 1982, all safety-related electrical equipment in the facility shall be qualified in accordance with the provisions of: Division of Operating Reactors "Guidelines for Evaluating Environmental Qualification of Class IE Electrical Equipment in Operating Reactors" (DOR Guidelines); or, NUREG-0588, "Interim Staff Position on Environmental Qualification of Safety-Related Electrical Equipment," December 1979. Copies of these documents are attached to the Order for Modification of License DPR-77 dated November 6, 1980.

(13) Loss of Non-Class IE Instrumentation and Control Room System Bus During Operation (Section 7.10)

Prior to exceeding five percent power, TVA must complete revisions to plant emergency procedures to the satisfaction of the NRC.

(14) Engineering Safety Feature (ESF) Reset Controls (Section 7.11)

In conformance with IE Bulletin 80-06, TVA shall test the system to identify any further areas of concern, and TVA shall review the control schemes to determine that they are the best in terms of equipment control and plant safety. The results of these test and review efforts shall be provided to the NRC in accordance with the bulletin.

(15) This specification has been deleted

(16) Fire Protection

TVA shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program referenced in Sequoyah Nuclear Plant's Final Safety Analysis Report and as approved in NRC Safety Evaluation Reports contained in NUREG-0011, Supplements 1, 2, and 5, NUREG-1232, Volume 2, NRC letters dated May 29 and October 6, 1986, and the Safety Evaluation issued on August 12, 1997, for License Amendment No. 227, subject to the following provision:

> TVA may make changes to the approved fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission only if those changes would not adversely affect the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a fire.

(17) Acccident Analysis (Steam and Feedwater Line Breaks) (Section 15.2)

If requested, TVA shall provide plant specific inputs to NRC for an independent audit of steam and feedwater line break analyses. TVA shall implement any modifications that may become necessary as a result of these analyses or audit.

(18) Requirements for Modification To Or Addition Of Instrumentation And Controls

(a) Within 18 months after issuance of this license, instrument downscale failure alarms shall be installed for the effluent monitoring instrumentation channels for radioactive gaseous and radioactive liquid effluents. Also, appropriate modifications to procedures and Technical Specifications 3.3.3.9 and 3.3.3.10 shall have been completed.

(b) Within six months from issuance of this license, TVA shall submit for NRC review the basis for the values for each Reactor Protection System and Engineered Safety Feature instrumentation channel including:

(1) Technical Specification trip setpoint value;

(2) Technical Specification allowable value (the Technical Specification trip setpoint plus the instrument drift assumed in the accident analysis);

(3) The instrument drift assumed to occur during the interval between Technical Specification surveillance tests;

(4) The components of the cumulative instrument bias; and

(5) The minimum margin between the Technical Specification trip setpoint, the allowable value, and the trip value assumed in the accident analysis.

(c) At the first outage of sufficient duration but no later than startup following the second refueling outage, TVA shall have installed, demonstrated operable, proposed appropriate Technical Specifications, and received NRC approval for an additional level of over/undervoltage protection acceptable to the NRC staff. The level of protection from the effects of power transients on safety-related equipment provided by Part I of the staff's "Degraded Grid Voltage Position," or equivalent, is required.

(19) Mechanical Snubbers

This condition is deleted.

(20) Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (Section 5.2.2)

At the first outage of sufficient duration but no later than startup following the second refueling outage, TVA shall install an overpressure mitigation system which meets NRC requirements.

(21) Control Rod Guide Thimble (Section 4.2)

Prior to startup after first refueling, TVA shall submit the details of the inspection program for control rod guide thimble tube wall wear for NRC approval.

(22) TMI Action Plan Full Power Conditions

Each of the following conditions shall be completed to the satisfaction of the NRC by the times indicated:

A. Safety Engineering Group (Section 22.2.I.B.1.2)

This condition is deleted.

B. Short-Term Accident Analysis and Procedure Revision (Section 22.2.I.C.1)

Within thirty effective full-power days, TVA shall revise Emergency Operating Procedures and brief the operators on the revision.

C. Control Room Design (Section 22.2.I.D.1)

TVA shall consider the benefits of installing data recording and logging equipment in the control room to correct the deficiencies associated with the trending of important parameters on strip chart recorders used in the control room as part of the Detailed Control Room Design Review. Implementation shall be carried out in accordance with SECY 82-111B.

D. Hydrogen Control Measures (Section 22.2, II.B.7)

(1) Four additional igniter units shall be installed in the containment upper containment compartment in locations acceptable to the NRC staff prior to startup following the second refueling outage.

(2) Additional tests shall be performed on the Tayco igniter to demonstrate that the igniters will initiate combustion in a spray environment such as that expected in the upper compartment of the ice condenser containment.

E. Auxiliary Feedwater (Section 22.2, II.E.1.1)

Prior to exceeding five percent power, auxiliary feedwater pump endurance tests will be completed and a report shall be submitted to NRC within 30 days after all tests are completed.

F. Radiation Monitors (Section 22.2.II.E.4.2)

TVA will install Radiation Monitors for isolation of fluid lines carrying potential radioactivity outside of containment at the earliest practical date consistent with scheduled or forced plant outages but prior to operation following the first refueling.

G. Emergency Preparedness Plan (Section 22.2.III.A.1.1 And Appendix E)

(a) TVA shall maintain in effect an emergency plan that meets the regulatory requirement of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix E.

(b) No later than 90 days from the date of issuance of this license, TVA shall report to the NRC the status of any items related to emergency preparedness identified by FEMA or the NRC as requiring further action.

(23) TMI Action Plan Dated Conditions

Each of the following conditions shall be completed to the satisfaction of the NRC by the times indicated:

A. Shift Technical Advisor (Section 22.3, I.A.1.1)

This condition is deleted.

Items for completion by January 1, 1981:

B. Plant Shielding (Section 22.3, II.B.2)

TVA shall complete modification to assure adequate access to vital areas and protection of safety equipment following an accident resulting in a degraded core.

C. Auxiliary Feedwater Initiation and Indication (Section 22.3, II.E.1.2)

(a) TVA shall upgrade, as necessary, automatic initiation of the auxiliary feedwater system to safety-grade quality.

(b) TVA shall upgrade, as necessary, the indication of auxiliary feedwater flow to each steam generator to safety grade quality.

D. Additional Accident Monitoring Instrumentation (Section 22.3, II.F.1)

(1) TVA shall install interim noble gas monitors at the first outage of sufficient duration.

(2) At the first outage of sufficient duration but no later than startup following the second refueling outage, TVA shall install the following qualified monitoring instrumentation:

(a) Integrated monitoring assembly which will accomplish particulate, iodine and noble gas monitoring.
(b) Containment high range radiation monitor.
(c) Containment pressure monitor.
(d) Containment water level monitor.
(e) Containment hydrogen monitor.

E. Reactor Coolant System Vents (Section 22.3, II.B.1)

At the first outage of sufficient duration, but no later than startup following second refueling outage, TVA shall install reactor coolant system and reactor vessel head highpoint vents that are remotely operable from the control room.

F. Post Accident Sampling (Section 22.3, II.B.3)

This condition has been deleted.

H. Instruments for Inadequate Core Cooling (Section 22.3, II.F.2)

(1) By January 1, 1982, TVA shall install a backup indication for incore thermocouples. This display shall be in the control room and cover the temperature range of 200 F - 2000 F.

(2) At the first outage of sufficient duration but no later than startup following the second refueling outage, TVA shall install reactor vessel water level instrumentation which meets NRC requirements.

I. Upgrade Emergency Support Facilities (Section 22.3, II.A.1.2)

(1) At the first outage of sufficient duration, but no later than startup following the second refueling outage, TVA shall update the Technical Support Facilities to meet NRC requirements.

(2) TVA shall maintain interim emergency support facilities (Technical Support Center, Operations Support Center and the Emergency Operations Facility) until the final facilities are complete.

J. Relief and Safety Valve Test Requirements (Section 22.2, II.D.1)

TVA shall conform to the results of the EPRI test program. TVA shall provide documentation for qualifying (a) reactor coolant system relief and safety valves, (b) piping and supports, and (c) block valves in accordance with the review schedule given in SECY 81-491 as approved by the Commission.

(24) Compliance with Regulatory Guide 1.97

TVA shall implement modifications necessary to comply with Revision 2 of Regulatory Guide 1.97, "Instrumentation for Light Water Cooled Nuclear Power Plants to Assess Plant Conditions During and Following An Accident," dated December 1980 by startup from the Unit 2 Cycle 4 refueling outage.

(25) Transition Core Peaking Penalties

When Framatome HTP fuel assemblies are co-resident with the Westinghouse RFA-2 fuel assemblies:
(a) The HTP fuel assemblies $F_{\Delta H}^{N}$ shall be maintained 5% less than the RFA-2 fuel $F_{\Delta H}^{N}$ value.
(b) The RFA-2 fuel assemblies margin to the DNBR limit shall be adjusted by subtracting the following:
    1. 0.25% for the WRB-2M critical heat flux correlation
    2. 0.50% for the ABB-NV critical heat flux correlation

(26) Control Room Air Conditioning System Maintenance

TVA commits to the use of a portable chiller package and air-handling unit to provide alternate cooling if both trains of the control room air condition system become inoperable during the maintenance activities to upgrade the compressors and controls or immediately enter Technical Specification 3.0.3.

(27) Mitigation Strategy License Condition

Develop and maintain strategies for addressing large fires and explosions and that include the following key areas:

(a) Fire fighting response strategy and with the following elements:
1. Pre-defined coordinated fire response strategy and guidance
2. Assessment of mutual aid fire fighting assets
3. Designated staging areas for equipment and materials
4. Command and control
5. Training of response personnel

(b) Operations to mitigate fuel damage considering the following:
1. Protection and use of personnel assets
2. Communications
3. Minimizing fire spread
4. Procedures for implementing integrated fire response strategy
5. Identification of readily-available pre-staged equipment
6. Training on integrated fire response strategy
7. Spent fuel pool mitigation measures

(c) Actions to minimize release to include consideration of:
1.Water spray scrubbing
2.Dose to onsite responders

(28) The licensee shall implement and maintain all Actions required by Attachment 2 to NRC Order EA-06-137, issued June 20, 2006, except the last action that requires incorporation of the strategies into the site security plan, contingency plan, emergency plan and/or guard training and qualification plan, as appropriate.

(29) Upon implementation of the amendment adopting TSTF-448, Revision 3, the determination of control room envelope (CRE) unfiltered air inleakage as required by Surveillance Requirement (SR) 4.7.7.h, in accordance with TS 6.17.c.(i), the assessment of CRE habitability as required by Specification 6.17.c.(ii), and the measurement of CRE pressure as required by Specification 6.17.d, shall be considered met. Following implementation:

(a) The first performance of SR 4.7.7.h, in accordance with Specification 6.17.c.(i), shall be within the specified Frequency of 6 years, plus the 18-month allowance of SR 4.0.2, as measured from May 3, 2004; the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, as stated in the August 4, 2004, letter response to Generic Letter 2003-01; or within the next 18 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 6 years.

(b) The first performance of the periodic assessment of CRE habitability, Specification 6.17.c.(ii), shall be within 3 years, plus the 9-month allowance of SR 4.0.2, as measured from May 3, 2004; the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, as stated in the August 4, 2004, letter response to Generic Letter 2003-01; or within the next 9 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 3 years.

(c) The first performance of the periodic measurement of CRE pressure, Specification 6.17.d, shall be within 18 months, plus the 138 days allowed by SR 4.0.2, as measured from May 30, 2007, the date of the most recent successful pressure measurement test, or within 138 days if not performed previously.

(30) <u>Steam Generator Replacement Project</u>

During the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant, Unit 2, refueling outage 18, lifts of heavy loads associated with the steam generator replacement project shall be performed in accordance with the additional conditions provided in Appendix C.

(31) <u>License Renewal License Conditions</u>

(a) The information in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report (UFSAR) supplement, submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d), is henceforth part of the UFSAR which will be updated in accordance with 10 CFR 50.71(e). As such, the licensee may make changes to the programs and activities described in the UFSAR supplement, without prior Commission approval, provided the licensee evaluates such changes pursuant to the criteria set forth in 10 CFR 50.59 and otherwise complies with the requirements in that section.

(b) The licensee's UFSAR supplement submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d), as revised during the license renewal application review process, and as revised in accordance with license condition 2.C.(31)(a), describes certain programs to be implemented and activities to be completed prior to the period of extended operation.

1. TVA shall implement those new programs and enhancements to existing programs no later than March 17, 2020.

2. TVA shall complete those designated inspection and testing activities, as noted in Appendix A of the "Safety Evaluation Report Related to the License Renewal of Sequoyah Nuclear Plant, Units 1 and 2," dated January 2015, no later than March 17, 2020, or the end of the last refueling outage prior to the period of extended operation, whichever occurs later.

3. TVA shall notify the NRC in writing within 30 days after having accomplished item (b)1 above and include the status of those activities that have been or remain to be completed in item (b)2 above.

(32) <u>Improved Technical Specifications License Conditions</u>

1. <u>Relocation of Certain Technical Specification Requirements</u>

License Amendment 334 authorizes the relocation of certain Technical Specifications previously included in Appendix A to other licensee-controlled documents. Implementation of this amendment shall include relocation of the requirements to the specified documents, as described in Table R, Relocated Specifications and Removed Detail Changes, attached to the NRC staff's Safety Evaluation, which is enclosed in this amendment.

2. <u>Schedule for New and Revised Surveillance Requirements (SRs)</u>
<u>The schedule for performing SRs that are new or revised in License Amendment 334 shall be as follows:</u>

(a) For SRs that are new in this amendment, the first performance is due at the end of the first Surveillance interval, which begins on the date of implementation of this amendment.

(b) For SRs that existed prior to this amendment, whose intervals of performance are being reduced, the first reduced Surveillance interval begins upon completion of the first Surveillance performed after implementation of this amendment.

(c) For SRs that existed prior to this amendment, whose intervals of performance are being extended, the first extended Surveillance interval begins upon completion of the last Surveillance performed prior to implementation of this amendment.

(d) For SRs that existed prior to this amendment that have modified acceptance criteria, the first performance subject to the modified acceptance criteria is due at the end of the first Surveillance interval that began on the date the Surveillance was last performed prior to the implementation of this amendment.

(33) Adoption of 10 CFR 50.69, "Risk-Informed categorization and treatment of structures, systems and components for nuclear power plants"

(1) TVA is approved to implement 10 CFR 50.69 using the processes for categorization of Risk Informed Safety Class (RISC)-1, RISC-2, RISC-3, and RISC-4 structures, systems, and components (SSCs) using: Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) model to evaluate risk associated with internal events, including internal flooding; a fire PRA; a seismic PRA; the NUMARC 96-01 shutdown safety assessment process to assess shutdown risk; the Arkansas Nuclear One, Unit 2 (ANO-2) passive categorization method to assess passive component risk for Class 2 and Class 3 SSCs and their associated supports; and the results of non PRA evaluations that are based on the IPEEE Screening Assessment for External Hazards, i.e., a screening of external hazards updated using the criteria in the endorsed ASME/ANS RA-Sa-2009 PRA Standard for external hazard screening significance; as specified in Unit 1 License Amendment 346 (as revised by License Amendment 363).

(2) Prior to implementation of the provisions of 10CFR 50.69, TVA shall complete the items below;

a. Items listed in Enclosure 1, Attachment 1, "SQN 10 CFR 50.69 PRA Implementation Items," in TVA letter CNL-19-002, "Response to Request for Additional Information Regarding Application to Modify Sequoyah Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2, Application to Adopt 10 CFR 50.69, "Risk-informed Categorization and Treatment of Structures, Systems, and Components for Nuclear Power Reactors, (SQN-TS-17-06)(EPID: L-2018-LLA-0066)," dated March 21, 2019.

(3) Prior NRC approval, under 10 CFR 50.90, is required for a change to the categorization process specified above (e.g., change from the NUMARC 96-01 shutdown safety assessment process to assess shutdown risk to a shutdown PRA approach).

D. Exemptions from certain requirements of Appendices G and J to 10 CFR Part 50 are described in the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation's Safety Evaluation Report, Supplement No. 1. These exemptions are authorized by law and will not endanger life or property or the common defense and security and are otherwise in the public interest. The exemptions are, therefore, hereby granted. The granting of these exemptions are authorized with the issuance of the License for Fuel Loading and Low Power Testing, dated February 29, 1980. The facility will operate, to the extent authorized herein, Act, and the regulations of the Commission.

E. <u>Physical Protection</u>

(1) The licensee shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved physical security, training and qualification, and safeguards contingency plans including amendments made pursuant to provisions of the Miscellaneous Amendments and Search Requirements revisions to 10 CFR 73.55 (51 FR 27817 and 27822) and to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The combined set of plans, which contain Safeguards Information protected under 10 CFR 73.21, is entitled: "Sequoyah Nuclear Plant Security Plan, Training And Qualification Plan, And Safeguards Contingency Plan" submitted by letter dated May 8, 2006.

(2) The licensee shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved cyber security plan (CSP), including changes made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The licensee CSP was approved by License Amendment No. 329, as amended by changes approved by License Amendment Nos. 333 and 337.

F. This renewed license is subject to the following additional condition for the protection of the environment:

Before engaging in additional construction or operational activities which may result in an environmental impact that was not evaluated by the Commission, Tennessee Valley Authority will prepare and record an environmental evaluation of such activity. When the evaluation indicates that such activity may result in a significant adverse environmental impact that was not evaluated, or that is significantly greater than that evaluated in the Final Environmental Statement prepared by the Tennessee Valley Authority and the Environmental Impact Appraisal prepared by the Commission in May 1979 and March 2015, the Tennessee Valley Authority shall provide a written evaluation of such activities and obtain prior approval from the Director, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

G. If TVA plans to remove or to make significant changes in the normal operation of equipment that controls the amount of radioactivity in effluents from the Sequoyah Nuclear Plants, the Commission shall be notified in writing regardless of whether the change affects the amount of radioactivity in the effluents.

H. Deleted.

I. TVA shall immediately notify the Commission of any accident at this facility which could result in an unplanned release of quantities of fission products in excess of allowable limits for normal operation established by the Commission.

J. TVA shall have and maintain financial protection of such type and in such amounts as the Commission shall require in accordance with Section 170 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, to cover public liability claims.

K. This renewed license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire September 17, 2040.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

William M. Dean, Director
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Attachment:
Appendices A and B Technical
Specifications, and Appendix C

Date of Issuance: September 28, 2015

Technical Specifications

Sequoyah Nuclear Plant

Unit No. 1

Docket No. 50-327

Appendix “A” to
License No. DPR-77

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Definitions

---NOTE---
The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.

Term	Definition
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
ACTUATION LOGIC TEST	An ACTUATION LOGIC TEST shall be the application of various simulated or actual input combinations in conjunction with each possible interlock logic state required for OPERABILITY of a logic circuit and the verification of the required logic output. The ACTUATION LOGIC TEST, as a minimum, shall include a continuity check of output devices.
AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)	AFD shall be the difference in normalized flux signals between the top and bottom halves of a two section excore neutron detector.
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel output such that it responds within the necessary range and accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel monitors. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an inplace qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.
CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.

1.1 Definitions

CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT)	A COT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. The COT shall include adjustments, as necessary, of the required alarm, interlock, and trip setpoints required for channel OPERABILITY such that the setpoints are within the necessary range and accuracy. The COT may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.
CORE ALTERATION	CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, reactivity control components, or other components affecting reactivity within the reactor vessel with the head removed and fuel in the vessel. Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.
CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific parameter limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.3. Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries per gram) that alone would produce the same dose when inhaled as the combined activities of iodine isotopes I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The determination of DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be performed using thyroid dose conversion factors from Table III of TID-14844, AEC, 1962, "Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites."
DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133	DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 shall be that concentration of Xe-133 (microcuries per gram) that alone would produce the same acute dose to the whole body as the combined activities of noble gas nuclides Kr-85m, Kr-85, Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-131m, Xe-133m, Xe-133, Xe-135m, Xe-135, and Xe-138 actually present. If a specific noble gas nuclide is not detected, it should be assumed to be present at the minimum detectable activity. The determination of DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 shall be performed using effective dose conversion factors for air submersion listed in Table III.1 of EPA Federal Guidance Report No. 12, 1993, "External Exposure to Radionuclides in Air, Water, and Soil."

1.1 Definitions

ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURE (ESF) RESPONSE TIME	The ESF RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its actuation setpoint at the channel sensor until the ESF equipment is capable of performing its safety function (i.e., the valves travel to their required positions, pump discharge pressures reach their required values, etc.). Times shall include diesel generator starting and sequence loading delays, where applicable. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, or the components have been evaluated in accordance with an NRC approved methodology.

LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE shall be:

a. <u>Identified LEAKAGE</u>

1. LEAKAGE, such as that from pump seals or valve packing (except reactor coolant pump (RCP) seal water injection or leakoff), that is captured and conducted to collection systems or a sump or collecting tank;

2. LEAKAGE into the containment atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known to not interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems; or

3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) LEAKAGE through a steam generator to the Secondary System (primary to secondary LEAKAGE);

b. <u>Unidentified LEAKAGE</u>

All LEAKAGE (except RCP seal water injection or leakoff) that is not identified LEAKAGE; and

c. <u>Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE</u>

LEAKAGE (except primary to secondary LEAKAGE) through a fault in an RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall. LEAKAGE past seals, packing, and gaskets is not pressure boundary LEAKAGE.

1.1 Definitions

MASTER RELAY TEST	A MASTER RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing all master relays in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and verifying the OPERABILITY of each required master relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of each associated required slave relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps.
MODE	A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.
OPERABLE – OPERABILITY	A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).
PHYSICS TESTS	PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are: a. Described in Chapter 14.0, Initial Tests and Operations, of the UFSAR; b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)	The PTLR is the unit specific document that provides the reactor vessel pressure and temperature limits, including heatup and cooldown rates and the low temperature overpressure protection arming temperature, for the current reactor vessel fluence period. These pressure and temperature limits shall be determined for each fluence period in accordance with Specification 5.6.4.

1.1 Definitions

QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)	QPTR shall be the ratio of the maximum upper excore detector calibrated output to the average of the upper excore detector calibrated outputs, or the ratio of the maximum lower excore detector calibrated output to the average of the lower excore detector calibrated outputs, whichever is greater.
RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)	RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 3455 MWt.
REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM (RTS) RESPONSE TIME	The RTS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RTS trip setpoint at the channel sensor until loss of stationary gripper coil voltage. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, or the components have been evaluated in accordance with an NRC approved methodology.
SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	SDM shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical from its present condition assuming: a. All rod cluster control assemblies (RCCAs) are fully inserted except for the single RCCA of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn. With any RCCA not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of the RCCA must be accounted for in the determination of SDM; and b. In MODES 1 and 2, the fuel and moderator temperatures are changed to the nominal zero power design level.
SLAVE RELAY TEST	A SLAVE RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing all slave relays in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and verifying the OPERABILITY of each required slave relay. The SLAVE RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of associated required testable actuation devices. The SLAVE RELAY TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps.

1.1 Definitions

STAGGERED TEST BASIS	A STAGGERED TEST BASIS shall consist of the testing of one of the systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components during the interval specified by the Surveillance Frequency, so that all systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components are tested during *n* Surveillance Frequency intervals, where *n* is the total number of systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components in the associated function.
THERMAL POWER	THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.
TRIP ACTUATING DEVICE OPERATIONAL TEST (TADOT)	A TADOT shall consist of operating the trip actuating device and verifying the OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for trip actuating device OPERABILITY. The TADOT shall include adjustment, as necessary, of the trip actuating device so that it actuates at the required setpoint within the necessary accuracy. The TADOT may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION (k_{eff})	% RATED THERMAL POWER[(a)]	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	≥ 0.99	> 5	NA
2	Startup	≥ 0.99	≤ 5	NA
3	Hot Standby	< 0.99	NA	≥ 350
4	Hot Shutdown[(b)]	< 0.99	NA	$350 > T_{avg} > 200$
5	Cold Shutdown[(b)]	< 0.99	NA	≤ 200
6	Refueling[(c)]	NA	NA	NA

(a) Excluding decay heat.

(b) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(c) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.2 Logical Connectors

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors. Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are <u>AND</u> and <u>OR</u>. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.
BACKGROUND	Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentations of the logical connectors. When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.
EXAMPLES	The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued)

<u>EXAMPLE 1.2-1</u>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify . . . <u>AND</u> A.2 Restore . . .	

In this example the logical connector <u>AND</u> is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip . . . OR A.2.1 Verify . . . AND A.2.2.1 Reduce . . . OR A.2.2.2 Perform . . . OR A.3 Align . . .	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.3 Completion Times

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.
BACKGROUND	Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).
DESCRIPTION	The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO.

Unless otherwise specified, the Completion Time begins when a senior licensed operator on the operating shift crew with responsibility for plant operations makes the determination that an LCO is not met and an ACTIONS Condition is entered. The "otherwise specified" exceptions are varied, such as a Required Action Note or Surveillance Requirement Note that provides an alternative time to perform specific tasks, such as testing, without starting the Completion Time. While utilizing the Note, should a Condition be applicable for any reason not addressed by the Note, the Completion Time begins. Should the time allowance in the Note be exceeded, the Completion Time begins at that point. The exceptions may also be incorporated into the Completion Time. For example, LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating," Required Action B.2, requires declaring required feature(s) supported by an inoperable diesel generator, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable. The Completion Time states, "4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)." In this case the Completion Time does not begin until the conditions in the Completion Time are satisfied.

Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.

If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

1.3 Completion Times

DESCRIPTION (continued)

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent trains, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will not result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

However, when a subsequent train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability and

b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours or

b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ."

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 6 hours AND in MODE 5 within 36 hours. A total of 6 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 42 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 5 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 3 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 33 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 36 hours.

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Conditions A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X train inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One Function Y train inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. One Function X train inoperable. AND One Function Y train inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status. OR C.2 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours 72 hours

When one Function X train and one Function Y train are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each train starting from the time each train was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second train was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected train was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

It is possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. However, doing so would be inconsistent with the basis of the Completion Times. Therefore, there shall be administrative controls to limit the maximum time allowed for any combination of Conditions that result in a single contiguous occurrence of failing to meet the LCO. These administrative controls shall ensure that the Completion Times for those Conditions are not inappropriately extended.

<u>EXAMPLE 1.3-4</u>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (including the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

<u>EXAMPLE 1.3-5</u>

ACTIONS

--- NOTE ---

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

<u>EXAMPLE 1.3-6</u>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x. <u>OR</u> A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	Once per 8 hours 8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed, and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated. AND A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter 72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

EXAMPLE 1.3-8

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

When a subsystem is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. The 7 day Completion Time may be applied as discussed in Example 1.3-2. However, the licensee may elect to apply the Risk Informed Completion Time Program which permits calculation of a Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) that may be used to complete the Required Action beyond the 7 day Completion Time. The RICT cannot exceed 30 days. After the 7 day Completion Time has expired, the subsystem must be restored to OPERABLE status within the RICT or Condition B must also be entered.

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

The Risk Informed Completion Time Program requires recalculation of the RICT to reflect changing plant conditions. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.

If the 7 day Completion Time clock of Condition A has expired and subsequent changes in plant condition result in exiting the applicability of the Risk Informed Completion Time Program without restoring the inoperable subsystem to OPERABLE status, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start.

If the RICT expires or is recalculated to be less than the elapsed time since the Condition was entered and the inoperable subsystem has not been restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable subsystems are restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A is exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

IMMEDIATE COMPLETION TIME

When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.4 Frequency

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

DESCRIPTION

Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Sometimes special situations dictate when the requirements of a Surveillance are to be met. They are "otherwise stated" conditions allowed by SR 3.0.1. They may be stated as clarifying Notes in the Surveillance, as part of the Surveillance or both.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

The use of "met" or "performed" in these instances conveys specific meanings. A Surveillance is "met" only when the acceptance criteria are satisfied. Known failure of the requirements of a Surveillance, even without a Surveillance specifically being "performed," constitutes a Surveillance not "met." "Performance" refers only to the requirement to specifically determine the ability to meet the acceptance criteria.

Some Surveillances contain notes that modify the Frequency of performance or the conditions during which the acceptance criteria must be satisfied. For these Surveillances, the MODE-entry restrictions of SR 3.0.4 may not apply. Such a Surveillance is not required to be performed prior to entering a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the associated LCO if any of the following three conditions are satisfied:

1.4 Frequency

DESCRIPTION (continued)

a. The Surveillance is not required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, or

b. The Surveillance is required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, but has been performed within the specified Frequency (i.e., it is current) and is known not to be failed, or

c. The Surveillance is required to be met, but not performed, in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, and is known not to be failed.

Examples 1.4-3, 1.4-4, 1.4-5, and 1.4-6 discuss these special situations.

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the stated Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Example 1.4-3), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, then SR 3.0.4 becomes applicable. The Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2, as modified by SR 3.0.3, prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition or the LCO is considered not met (in accordance with SR 3.0.1) and LCO 3.0.4 becomes applicable.

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP AND 24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to ≥ 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the 25% extension allowed by SR 3.0.2. "Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-----------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP. --- Perform channel adjustment.	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches ≥ 25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) with power ≥ 25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-----------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Only required to be met in MODE 1. --- Verify leakage rates are within limits.	24 hours

Example 1.4-4 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met until the unit is in MODE 1. The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but the unit was not in MODE 1, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change was not made into MODE 1. Prior to entering MODE 1 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-5

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-----------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Only required to be performed in MODE 1. ---	
Perform complete cycle of the valve.	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is in MODE 1, 2, or 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO) between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, the Note is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is not in MODE 1, this Note allows entry into and operation in MODES 2 and 3 to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency" if completed prior to entering MODE 1. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was not in MODE 1, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not result in entry into MODE 1.

Once the unit reaches MODE 1, the requirement for the Surveillance to be performed within its specified Frequency applies and would require that the Surveillance had been performed. If the Surveillance were not performed prior to entering MODE 1, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-6

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-----------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Not required to be met in MODE 3. ---	
Verify parameter is within limits.	24 hours

Example 1.4-6 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met while the unit is in MODE 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO is MODES 1, 2, and 3). The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), and the unit was in MODE 3, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES to enter MODE 3, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change does not result in entry into MODE 2. Prior to entering MODE 2 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency was not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

2.1 SLs

2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

In MODES 1 and 2, the combination of THERMAL POWER, Reactor Coolant System (RCS) highest loop average temperature, and pressurizer pressure shall not exceed the limits specified in the COLR; and the following SLs shall not be exceeded:

2.1.1.1 The departure from nucleate boiling ratio (DNBR) shall be maintained ≥ 1.14 for the WRB-2M correlation.

2.1.1.2 The maximum local fuel pin centerline temperature shall be maintained < 5080°F, decreasing by 9°F per 10,000 MWD/MTU of burnup.

2.1.2 Reactor Coolant System Pressure SL

In MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, the RCS pressure shall be maintained ≤ 2735 psig.

2.2 SAFETY LIMIT VIOLATIONS

2.2.1 If SL 2.1.1 is violated, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2 If SL 2.1.2 is violated:

2.2.2.1 In MODE 1 or 2, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2.2 In MODE 3, 4, or 5, restore compliance within 5 minutes.

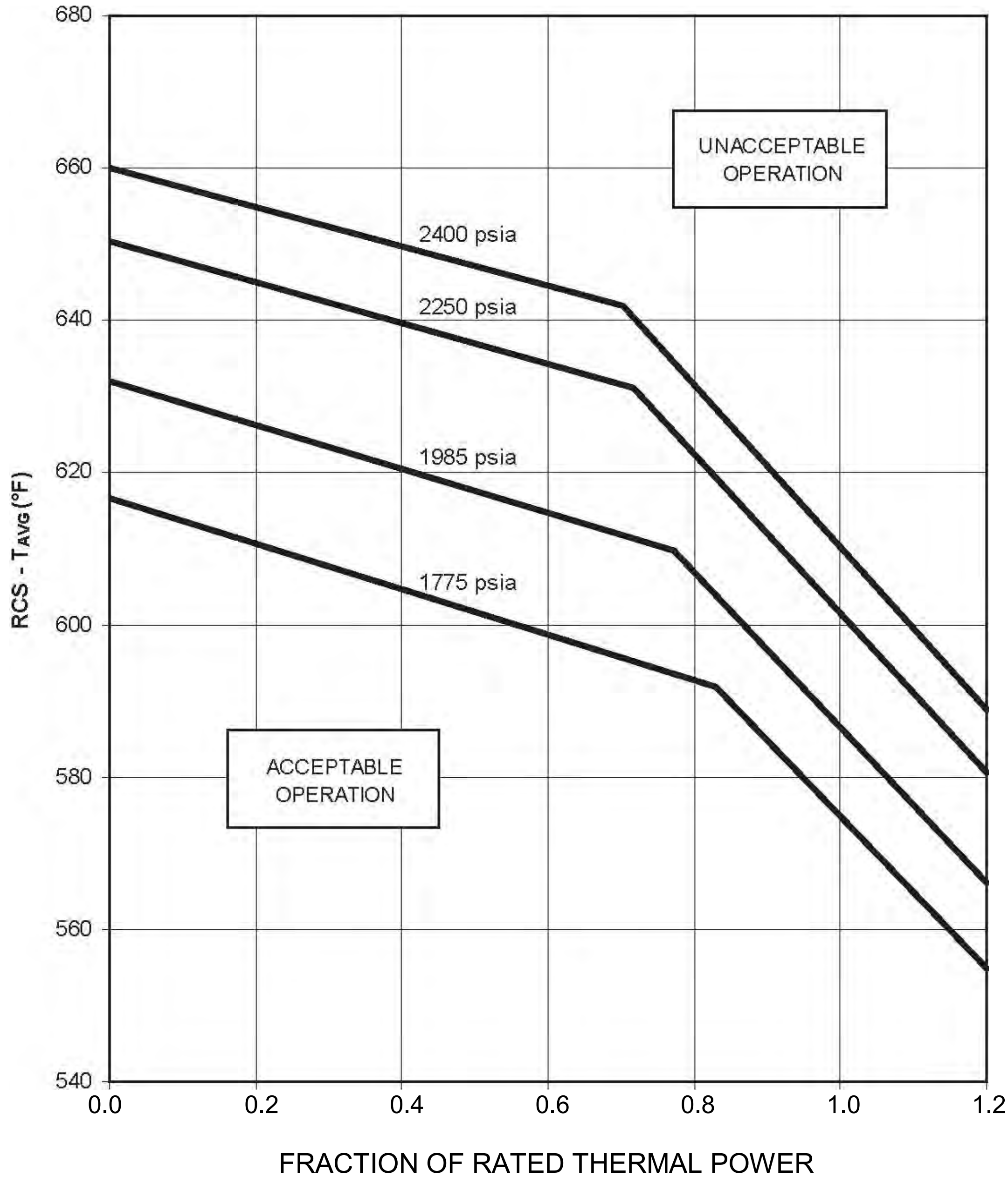


Figure 2.1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Reactor Core Safety Limit - Four Loops in Operation

3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.1 LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2, LCO 3.0.7, LCO 3.0.8, and LCO 3.0.9.

LCO 3.0.2 Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6.

If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required unless otherwise stated.

LCO 3.0.3 When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:

a. MODE 3 within 7 hours;

b. MODE 4 within 13 hours; and

c. MODE 5 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

LCO 3.0.4 When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:

a. When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time;

b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate (exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications); or

3.0 LCO Applicability

LCO 3.0.4 (continued)

c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.

This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

LCO 3.0.5

Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.

LCO 3.0.6

When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, an evaluation shall be performed in accordance with Specification 5.5.13, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

LCO 3.0.7

Test Exception LCO 3.1.8, “PHYSICS TEST Exceptions – MODE 2,” allows specified Technical Specification (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Test Exception LCOs is optional. When a Test Exception LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Test Exception LCO shall be met. When a Test Exception LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

3.0 LCO Applicability

LCO 3.0.8	When one or more required snubbers are unable to perform their associated support function(s), any affected supported LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason if risk is assessed and managed, and: a. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with only one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system or are associated with a single train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 72 hours; or b. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 12 hours. At the end of the specified period the required snubbers must be able to perform their associated support function(s), or the affected supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.
LCO 3.0.9	When one or more required barriers are unable to perform their related support function(s), any supported system LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason for up to 30 days provided that at least one train or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and supported by barriers capable of providing their related support function(s), and risk is assessed and managed. This specification may be concurrently applied to more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system provided at least one train or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and the barriers supporting each of these trains or subsystems provide their related support function(s) for different categories of initiating events. If the required OPERABLE train or subsystem becomes inoperable while this specification is in use, it must be restored to OPERABLE status within 24 hours or the provisions of this specification cannot be applied to the trains or subsystems supported by the barriers that cannot perform their related support function(s). At the end of the specified period, the required barriers must be able to perform their related support function(s) or the supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

SR 3.0.1

SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.

SR 3.0.2

The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.

For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply.

If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . ." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

SR 3.0.3

If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. The delay period is only applicable when there is a reasonable expectation the surveillance will be met when performed. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed.

If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

SR 3.0.4

Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4.

3.0 SR Applicability

SR 3.0.4 (continued)

This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$,
MODES 3, 4, and 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limits.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limits.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.1.1	Verify SDM to be within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.2 Core Reactivity

LCO 3.1.2 The measured core reactivity shall be within ± 1% $\Delta k/k$ of predicted values.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Measured core reactivity not within limit.	A.1 Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis, and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation. <u>AND</u> A.2 Establish appropriate operating restrictions and SRs.	7 days 7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.2.1	---------------------------NOTE---------------------------------- The predicted reactivity values may be adjusted (normalized) to correspond to the measured core reactivity prior to exceeding a fuel burnup of 60 effective full power days (EFPD) after each fuel loading. --- Verify measured core reactivity is within ± 1% $\Delta k/k$ of predicted values.	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling <u>AND</u> --------NOTE-------- Only required after 60 EFPD ----------------------- In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.3 Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)

LCO 3.1.3 The MTC shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR. The maximum upper limit shall be < 0 $\Delta k/k°F$.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 and MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$ for the beginning of cycle life (BOL) MTC limit,
MODES 1, 2, and 3 for the end of cycle life (EOL) MTC limit.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. MTC not within BOL limit.	A.1	Establish administrative withdrawal limits for control banks to maintain MTC within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 2 with k_{eff} < 1.0.	6 hours
C. MTC not within EOL limit.	C.1	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1	Verify MTC is within BOL limit.	Prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.2	---------------------------NOTES------------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed until 7 effective full power days (EFPD) after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP all rods out (ARO) boron concentration of 300 ppm. 2. If the MTC is more negative than the 300 ppm Surveillance limit (not LCO limit) specified in the COLR, SR 3.1.3.2 shall be repeated once per 14 EFPD during the remainder of the fuel cycle. 3. SR 3.1.3.2 need not be repeated if the MTC measured at the equivalent of equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of ≤ 60 ppm is less negative than the 60 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the COLR. --- Verify MTC is within EOL limit.	Once each cycle

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.4 Rod Group Alignment Limits

LCO 3.1.4 All shutdown and control rods shall be OPERABLE.

AND

Individual indicated rod positions shall be within 12 steps of their group step counter demand position.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more rod(s) inoperable.	A.1.1 Verify SDM to be within the limits specified in the COLR. OR A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND A.2 Be in MODE 3.	1 hour 1 hour 6 hours
B. One rod not within alignment limits.	B.1 Restore rod to within alignment limits. OR B.2.1.1 Verify SDM to be within the limits specified in the COLR. OR	1 hour 1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	B.2.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	AND	
	B.2.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 75% RTP.	2 hours
	AND	
	B.2.3 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	Once per 12 hours
	AND	
	B.2.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.	72 hours
	AND	
	B.2.5 Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	72 hours
	AND	
	B.2.6 Re-evaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under these conditions.	5 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
D. More than one rod not within alignment limit.	D.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	OR	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	D.1.2 Initiate boration to restore required SDM to within limit. <u>AND</u>	1 hour
	D.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1	Verify individual rod positions within alignment limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.2	Verify rod freedom of movement (trippability) by moving each rod not fully inserted in the core ≥ 10 steps in either direction.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.3	Verify rod drop time of each rod, from the fully withdrawn position, is ≤ 2.7 seconds from the beginning of decay of stationary gripper coil voltage to dashpot entry, with: a. T_{avg} ≥ 500°F and b. All reactor coolant pumps operating.	Prior to criticality after each removal of the reactor head

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.5 Each shutdown bank shall be within insertion limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

--NOTE--
This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.4.2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One shutdown bank not within limits and immovable due to malfunctions in the Rod Control System.	A.1	Verify shutdown bank is inserted ≤ 18 steps below the insertion limit as measured by group step counter demand position indicators.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Verify each control and shutdown rod is within limits of LCO 3.1.4, “Rod Group Alignment Limits.”	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Verify each control bank is within insertion limits of LCO 3.1.6, “Rod Group Insertion Limits.”	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.4	Verify no Reactor Coolant System boron dilution activities in progress.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	A.5 Verify no power level increases. AND A.6 Verify SDM is within limits specified in the COLR. AND A.7 Restore shutdown bank to within limits.	Immediately Once per 12 hours AND Immediately upon insertion of controlling bank more than 5 steps from the initial position 72 hours
B. One or more shutdown banks not within limits for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR. OR B.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND B.2 Restore shutdown bank(s) to within limits.	1 hour 1 hour 2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1	Verify each shutdown bank is within the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Control Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.6 Control banks shall be within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with k_{eff} ≥1.0.

--NOTE--
This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.4.2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE------------ Only applicable to control bank(s) that are not a controlling bank. -------------------------------- One control bank not within limits and immovable due to malfunctions in the Rod Control System.	A.1 Verify control bank is inserted ≤ 18 steps below the insertion limit as measured by group step demand position indicators. <u>AND</u> A.2 Verify each control and shutdown rod is within limits of LCO 3.1.4, “Rod Group Alignment Limits.” <u>AND</u> A.3 Verify each shutdown bank is within insertion limits of LCO 3.1.5, “Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits.” <u>AND</u> A.4 Verify no Reactor Coolant System boron dilution activities. <u>AND</u>	Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	A.5 Verify no power level increases.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.6 Verify SDM is within limits specified in the COLR.	Once per 12 hours AND Immediately upon insertion of controlling bank more than 5 steps from the initial position
	AND	
	A.7 Restore control bank to within limits.	72 hours
B. Control bank insertion limits not met for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	OR	
	B.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	AND	
	B.2 Restore control bank(s) to within limits.	2 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Control bank sequence or overlap limits not met.	C.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	OR	
	C.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	AND	
	C.2 Restore control bank sequence and overlap to within limits.	2 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.1	Verify estimated critical control bank position is within the limits specified in the COLR.	Within 4 hours prior to achieving criticality
SR 3.1.6.2	Verify each control bank insertion is within the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.6.3	Verify sequence and overlap limits specified in the COLR are met for control banks not fully withdrawn from the core.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.7 Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.1.7 The Rod Position Indication System and the Demand Position Indication System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

--NOTES--

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable rod position indicator and each demand position indicator.

2. LCO 3.0.4.a and b are not applicable for Required Actions A.2.1 and A.2.2 following a startup from a refueling outage, or following entry into MODE 5 of sufficient duration to safely repair an inoperable rod position indication.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One rod position indicator per bank inoperable.	A.1 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators indirectly by using core power distribution measurement information.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	--------------------NOTE------------------- Required Actions A.2.1 and A.2.2 may only be applied to one inoperable rod position indicator. ---	
	A.2.1 Verify position of the rod with inoperable position indicator indirectly by using core power distribution measurement information.	8 hours <u>AND</u>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
		Once per 31 days thereafter <u>AND</u> 8 hours if Rod Control System parameters indicate unintended movement <u>AND</u> 8 hours if the rod with an inoperable position indicator is moved greater than 12 steps <u>AND</u> Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above 50% RTP <u>AND</u> 8 hours after reaching 100% RTP
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Review the parameters of the Rod Control System for indications of unintended rod movement for the rod with the inoperable position indicator.	16 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.3 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	8 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. More than one rod position indicator per bank inoperable.	B.1 Place the control rods under manual control.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.2 Monitor and record Reactor Coolant System T_{avg}.	Once per 1 hour
	AND	
	B.3 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators indirectly by using core power distribution measurement information.	Once per 12 hours
	AND	
	B.4 Restore inoperable position indicators to OPERABLE status such that a maximum of one rod position indicator per bank is inoperable.	24 hours
C. One or more rods with inoperable position indicators have been moved in excess of 24 steps in one direction since the last determination of the rod's position.	C.1 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators indirectly by using core power distribution measurement information.	Immediately
	OR	
	C.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	8 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One demand position indicator per bank inoperable for one or more banks.	D.1.1 Verify by administrative means all rod position indicators for the affected banks are OPERABLE.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.1.2 Verify the most withdrawn rod and the least withdrawn rod of the affected banks are ≤ 12 steps apart.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	D.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	8 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1	Verify each rod position indicator agrees within 12 steps of the group demand position at 20 and 215 steps of rod travel.	Once prior to criticality after each removal of the reactor head

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions – MODE 2

LCO 3.1.8 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of:

LCO 3.1.3, "Moderator Temperature Coefficient";
LCO 3.1.4, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";
LCO 3.1.5, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";
LCO 3.1.6, "Control Bank Insertion Limits"; and
LCO 3.4.2, "RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality"

may be suspended and the number of required channels for LCO 3.3.1, "RTS Instrumentation," Functions 2, 3, 6, and 16.e, may be reduced to 3 required channels, provided:

a. RCS lowest loop average temperature is ≥ 531°F,

b. SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR, and

c. THERMAL POWER is ≤ 5% RTP.

APPLICABILITY: During PHYSICS TESTS initiated in MODE 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND A.2 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	15 minutes 1 hour
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	B.1 Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately
C. RCS lowest loop average temperature not within limit.	C.1 Restore RCS lowest loop average temperature to within limit.	15 minutes

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1	Perform a CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST on power range and intermediate range channels per SR 3.3.1.7, SR 3.3.1.8, and Table 3.3.1-1.	Prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
SR 3.1.8.2	Verify the RCS lowest loop average temperature is ≥ 531°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.3	Verify THERMAL POWER is ≤ 5% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.4	Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1 Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ($F_Q(Z)$) (RAOC-T(Z) Methodology)

LCO 3.2.1 $F_Q(Z)$, as approximated by $F_Q^C(Z)$ and $F_Q^W(Z)$, shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------ NOTE ----------- Required Action A.4 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1. SR 3.2.1.2 is not required to be performed if this Condition is entered prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP after a refueling. ---------------------------------	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 1% RTP for each 1% $F_Q^C(Z)$ exceeds limit.	15 minutes after each $F_Q^C(Z)$ determination
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux – High trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RTP by Required Action A.1.	72 hours after each $F_Q^C(Z)$ determination
	<u>AND</u>	
$F_Q^C(Z)$ not within limit.	A.3 Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RTP by Required Action A.1.	72 hours after each $F_Q^C(Z)$ determination
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. $F_Q^W(Z)$ not within limits	B.1.1 Implement a RAOC operating space specified in the COLR that restores $F_Q^W(Z)$ to within its limits.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.1.2 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2 if control rod motion is required to comply with the new operating space.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.1 ----------- NOTE -------------- Required Action B.2.4 shall be completed whenever Required Action B.2.1 is performed prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action B.2.1. ------------------------------------	
	Limit allowable THERMAL POWER and AFD limits as specified in the COLR.	4 hours after each $F_Q^W(Z)$ determination
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2 Limit Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RTP by Required Action B.2.1.	72 hours after each $F_Q^W(Z)$ determination
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	B.2.3 Limit Overpower ΔT trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RTP by Required Action B.2.1. <u>AND</u> B.2.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.	72 hours after each $F_Q^W(Z)$ determination Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action B.2.1
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1	Verify $F_Q^C(Z)$ is within limit.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
		POWER at which $F_Q^C(Z)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.2.1.2	Verify $F_Q^W(Z)$ is within limit.	Once after each refueling within 24 hours after THERMAL POWER exceeds 75% RTP <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F_Q^W(Z)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.3	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ If two measurements extrapolated to 31 EFPD beyond the most recent measurement yield: $F_Q^M(X,Y,Z) > BQNOM(X,Y,Z)$ a. Increase $F_Q^M(X,Y,Z)$ by the appropriate factor specified in the COLR and reverify $f_2(\Delta I)$ min margin ≥ 0; or b. Repeat SR 3.2.1.3 prior to the time at which the projected $f_2(\Delta I)$ min margin will be < 0. --- Verify $f_2(\Delta I)$ min margin ≥ 0.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F_Q^M(X,Y,Z)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.2 Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ($F^N_{\Delta H}$)

LCO 3.2.2 $F^N_{\Delta H}$ shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------ NOTE ----------- Required Actions A.2 and A.3 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. --------------------------------- $F^N_{\Delta H}$ not within limit.	A.1.1 Restore $F^N_{\Delta H}$ to within limit.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.1.2.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux – High trip setpoints to ≤ 55% RTP.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 -------------- NOTE ------------- THERMAL POWER does not have to be reduced to comply with this Required Action. ------------------------------------- Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 50% RTP <u>AND</u>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
		Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP AND 24 hours after THERMAL POWER reaching ≥ 95% RTP
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1	Verify $F^N_{\Delta H}$ is within limits specified in the COLR.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP AND In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Not required to be performed until 12 hours after an equilibrium power level has been achieved, at which a power distribution map can be obtained.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ If two measurements extrapolated to 31 EFPD beyond the most recent measurement yield: $F\Delta HR^M(X,Y) > BHNOM(X,Y)$ a. Increase $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ by the appropriate factor specified in the COLR and reverify $F_{\Delta H}$ min margin ≥ 0; or b. Repeat SR 3.2.2.1 prior to the time at which the projected $F_{\Delta H}$ min margin will be < 0. ---	
	Verify $F_{\Delta H}$ min margin ≥ 0.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.2	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ If two measurements extrapolated to 31 EFPD beyond the most recent measurement yield: $F\Delta HR^{M}(X,Y) > BHNOM(X,Y)$ a. Increase $F^{M}_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ by the appropriate factor specified in the COLR and reverify f_1 (ΔI) min margin ≥ 0; or b. Repeat SR 3.2.2.2 prior to the time at which the projected f_1 (ΔI) min margin will be < 0. ---	
	Verify f_1(ΔI) min margin ≥ 0.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.3 AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)

LCO 3.2.3 The AFD in % flux difference units shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.

---NOTE---
The AFD shall be considered outside limits when two or more OPERABLE excore channels indicate AFD to be outside limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER ≥ 50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. AFD not within limits.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1	Verify AFD within limits for each OPERABLE excore channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.4 QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)

LCO 3.2.4 The QPTR shall be ≤ 1.02.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. QPTR not within limit.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 3% from RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.02. AND	2 hours after each QPTR determination
	A.2 Determine QPTR. AND	Once per 12 hours
	A.3 Perform SR 3.2.1.1, SR 3.2.1.2, and SR 3.2.2.1. AND	24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions from a THERMAL POWER reduction per Required Action A.1 AND Once per 7 days thereafter

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
	A.4	Reevaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under this condition.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
	AND		
	A.5	------------ NOTES ------------ 1. Perform Required Action A.5 only after Required Action A.4 is completed. 2. Required Action A.6 shall be completed whenever Required Action A.5 is performed. ------------------------------------ Normalize excore detectors to restore QPTR to within limit.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
	AND		
	A.6	-------------NOTE------------- Perform Required Action A.6 only after Required Action A.5 is completed. ------------------------------------ Perform SR 3.2.1.1, SR 3.2.1.2, and SR 3.2.2.1.	Within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions at RTP not to exceed 48 hours after increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.4.1	-----NOTES----- 1. With input from one Power Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable and THERMAL POWER ≤ 75% RTP, the remaining three power range channels can be used for calculating QPTR. 2. SR 3.2.4.2 may be performed in lieu of this Surveillance. ----- Verify QPTR is within limit by calculation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.2.4.2	-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed if input to QPTR from one or more Power Range Neutron Flux channels are inoperable with THERMAL POWER > 75% RTP. ----- Verify QPTR is within limit using core power distribution measurement information.	Once within 12 hours <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1 Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1 The RTS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1-1.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1-1 for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One Manual Reactor Trip channel inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. One channel or train inoperable.	C.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> C.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all rods. <u>AND</u>	48 hours 48 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	C.2.2 Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.	49 hours
D. One Power Range Neutron Flux - High channel inoperable.	-------------------NOTES------------------ 1. The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing and setpoint adjustment of other channels. 2. Perform SR 3.2.4.2 if input to QPTR from one or more Power Range Neutron Flux channels are inoperable with THERMAL POWER > 75% RTP. -- D.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One channel inoperable.	-------------------NOTE-------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. ---	
	E.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
F. One Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	F.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	24 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	F.2 Increase THERMAL POWER to > P-10.	24 hours
G. Two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	G.1 --------------NOTE-------------- Limited plant cooldown or boron dilution is allowed provided the change is accounted for in the calculated SDM. -------------------------------------	
	Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	G.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	2 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
H. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	H.1	--------------NOTE--------------- Limited plant cooldown or boron dilution is allowed provided the change is accounted for in the calculated SDM. -------------------------------------	
		Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
I. Two Source Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	I.1	Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately
J. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	J.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	J.2.1	Initiate action to fully insert all rods.	48 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	J.2.2	Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.	49 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
K. One channel inoperable.	-------------------NOTE-------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --- K.1 Place channel in trip.	 72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
L. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition K not met.	L.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7.	6 hours
M. One Turbine Trip channel inoperable.	-------------------NOTE-------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --- M.1 Place channel in trip.	 72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
N. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition M not met.	N.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-9.	4 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
O. One train inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. ---	
	O.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
P. One reactor trip breaker train inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing, provided the other train is OPERABLE. ---	
	P.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Q. One or more channels inoperable.	Q.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.	1 hour
R. One or more channels inoperable.	R.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
S. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition R not met.	S.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
T. One trip mechanism inoperable for one reactor trip breaker.	--------------------NOTE------------------- The reactor trip breaker train shall not be bypassed while one of the diverse trip features is inoperable except for up to 4 hours for performing maintenance to restore the breaker to OPERABLE status --- T.1 Restore trip mechanism to OPERABLE status.	 48 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
U. One channel inoperable.	-------------------NOTE-------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --- U.1 For the affected protection set, adjust the Trip Time Delay for one affected steam generator (T_S) to match the Trip Time Delay for multiple affected steam generators (T_M). AND	 4 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	U.2 Place channel in trip.	6 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
V. One channel inoperable.	V.1 For the affected protection set, adjust the Steam Generator Water Level - Low-Low (EAM) channels trip setpoint to the same value as Steam Generator Water Level - Low-Low (Adverse). <u>OR</u>	6 hours
	V.2 For the affected protection set, place the Steam Generator Water level--Low-Low channel(s) in trip.	6 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
W. One channel inoperable.	W.1 For the affected protection set, adjust the Trip Time Delays (T_S and T_M) threshold power level for zero seconds time delay to 0% RTP. <u>OR</u>	6 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	W.2 For the affected protection set, place the Steam Generator Water Level--Low-Low channel(s) in trip.	6 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
X. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B, D, E, O, P, Q, T, U, V, or W not met.	X.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

--NOTE--
Refer to Table 3.3.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RTS Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2	-----------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed until 12 hours after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 15% RTP. --- Compare results of calorimetric heat balance calculation to power range channel output. Adjust power range channel output if absolute difference is > 2%.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.3	---NOTE--- Not required to be performed until 96 hours after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 15% RTP. ------ Compare results of the core power distribution measurements to Nuclear Instrumentation System (NIS) AFD. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is ≥ 3%.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.4	---NOTE--- This Surveillance must be performed on the reactor trip bypass breaker prior to placing the bypass breaker in service. ------ Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.5	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.6	---NOTE--- Not required to be performed until 24 hours after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 50% RTP. ------ Calibrate excore channels to agree with core power distribution measurements.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.7	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed for source range instrumentation prior to entering MODE 3 from MODE 2 until 4 hours after entry into MODE 3. --- Perform COT.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.8	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This Surveillance shall include verification that interlocks P-6 and P-10 are in their required state for existing unit conditions. --- Perform COT.	 --------NOTE-------- Only required when not performed within the Frequency specified in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program ------------------------ Prior to reactor startup <u>AND</u> Four hours after reducing power below P-6 for source range instrumentation <u>AND</u>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
		Twelve hours after reducing power below P-10 for power and intermediate range instrumentation <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.9	-----------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint is not required. --- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.10	-----------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.11	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.12	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint is not required. -- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.13	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint is not required. -- Perform TADOT.	Prior to exceeding the P-9 interlock whenever the unit has been in MODE 3, if not performed within the previous 31 days
SR 3.3.1.14	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Neutron detectors are excluded from response time testing. -- Verify RTS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Reactor Trip	1,2	2	B	SR 3.3.1.12	NA	NA
	3[(a)], 4[(a)], 5[(a)]	2	C	SR 3.3.1.12	NA	NA
2. Power Range Neutron Flux						
a. High	1,2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.7[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.11[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.14	≤ 111.4% RTP	109% RTP
b. Low	1[(d)], 2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.11[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.14	≤ 27.4% RTP	25% RTP
3. Power Range Neutron Flux Rate High Positive Rate	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.7[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.11[(b)(c)]	≤ 6.3% RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec	5% RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec

(a) With Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal or one or more rods not fully inserted.

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance, otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR Section 7.1.2.

(d) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 2 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
4. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux	1[d], 2[e]	2	F,G	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8[b][c] SR 3.3.1.11[b][c]	≤ 45.20% RTP	25% RTP
5. Source Range Neutron Flux	2[f]	2	H,I	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8[b][c] SR 3.3.1.11[b][c]	≤ 1.45×10^5 cps	10^5 cps
	3[a], 4[a], 5[a]	2	I,J	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7[b][c] SR 3.3.1.11[b][c]	≤ 1.45×10^5 cps	10^5 cps
6. Overtemperature ΔT	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.7[b][c] SR 3.3.1.10[b][c] SR 3.3.1.14	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3.1-20)	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3.1-20)
7. Overpower ΔT	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.7[b][c] SR 3.3.1.10[b][c] SR 3.3.1.14	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3.1-21)	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3.1-21)

(a) With Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal or one or more rods not fully inserted.

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR, Section 7.1.2.

(d) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(e) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(f) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 3 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
8. Pressurizer Pressure						
a. Low	1(g)	4	K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 1964.8 psig	1970 psig
b. High	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.14	≤ 2390.2 psig	2385 psig
9. Pressurizer Water Level - High	1(g)	3	K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10(b)(c)	≤ 92.7%	92%
10. Reactor Coolant Flow - Low	1(g)	3 per loop	K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 89.6%	90%
11. Undervoltage RCPs	1(g)	1 per bus	K	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 4952 V	5022 V

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR, Section 7.1.2.

(g) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 4 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
12. Underfrequency RCPs	1(g)	1 per bus	K	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 56.973 Hz	57.0 Hz
13. Steam Generator (SG) Water Level						
a. Low-Low (Adverse)	1,2	3 per SG	U	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 14.4% NR Span	15.0% NR Span
Coincident with Containment Pressure (EAM)	1,2	4	V	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.14	≤ 0.6 psig	0.5 psig
and RCS Loop ΔT	1,2	4	W	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.14	RCS Loop ΔT variable input ≤ nominal trip setpoint + 2.5% RTP	RCS Loop ΔT variable input 50% RTP
with Time Delay T_S if one SG is affected					≤ (1.01)T_S (Note 3)	T_S (Note 3)
or Time Delay T_m if two or more SGs are affected					≤ (1.01)T_m (Note 3)	T_m (Note 3)

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR, Section 7.1.2.

(g) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 5 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
b. Low-Low (EAM)	1,2	3 per SG	U	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 10.1% NR Span	10.7% NR Span
Coincident with RCS Loop ΔT	1,2	4	W	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.14	RCS Loop ΔT variable input ≤ nominal trip setpoint + 2.5% RTP	RCS Loop ΔT variable input 50% RTP
with Time Delay T_S if one SG is affected					≤ (1.01)T_S (Note 3)	T_S (Note 3)
or Time Delay T_m if two or more SGs are affected					≤ (1.01)T_m (Note 3)	T_m (Note 3)
14. Turbine Trip						
a. Low Fluid Oil Pressure	1(h)	3	M	SR 3.3.1.10(b)(c) SR 3.3.1.13	≥ 710 psig	800 psig
b. Turbine Stop Valve Closure	1(h)	4	M	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13	≥ 1% open	1% open
15. Safety Injection (SI) Input from Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS)	1,2	2 trains	O	SR 3.3.1.12	NA	NA

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR, Section 7.1.2.

(h) Above the P-9 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 6 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
16. Reactor Trip System Interlocks						
a. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux, P-6	2[f]	2	Q	SR 3.3.1.11	≥ 6 x 10^{-5}% RTP	1 x 10^{-4}% RTP
b. Low Power Reactor Trips Block, P-7	1	1 per train	R	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA
c. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-8	1	4	R	SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 37.4% RTP	35% RTP
d. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-9	1	4	R	SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 52.4% RTP	50% RTP
e. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-10	1,2	4	Q	SR 3.3.1.11	≥ 7.6% RTP and ≤ 12.4% RTP	10% RTP
f. Turbine Impulse Pressure, P-13	1	2	R	SR 3.3.1.10	≤ 12.4% turbine power	10% turbine power
17. Reactor Trip Breaker[i]	1,2	2 trains	P	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
	3[a], 4[a], 5[a]	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
18. Reactor Trip Breaker Undervoltage and Shunt Trip Mechanisms	1,2	1 each per reactor trip breaker	T	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
	3[a], 4[a], 5[a]	1 each per reactor trip breaker	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
19. Automatic Trip Logic	1,2	2 trains	O	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA
	3[a], 4[a], 5[a]	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA

(a) With Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal or one or more rods not fully inserted.

(f) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(i) Including any reactor trip bypass breakers that are racked in and closed for bypassing a reactor trip breaker.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 7 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 1: Overtemperature ΔT

The Overtemperature ΔT Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following Nominal Trip Setpoint by more than 1.9% of ΔT span.

$$\Delta T\left(\frac{1+\tau_4 S}{1+\tau_5 S}\right) \le \Delta T_0 \left\{K_1 - K_2\left(\frac{1+\tau_1 S}{1+\tau_2 S}\right)[T - T'] + K_3(P - P') - f_1(\Delta I)\right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured RCS ΔT,°F.
ΔT_0 is the indicated ΔT at RTP,°F.
S is the Laplace transform operator, sec^{-1}.
T is the measured RCS average temperature,°F.
T′ is the nominal T_{avg} at RTP, ≤ **°F.

P is the measured pressurizer pressure, psig
P′ is the nominal RCS operating pressure, = ** psig

K_1 ≤ **	K_2 ≥ **/°F	K_3 = **/psig
τ_1 ≥ ** sec	τ_2 ≤ ** sec	
τ_4 ≥ ** sec	τ_5 ≤ ** sec	

and f_1 (ΔI) is a function such that:

(i) for $q_t - q_b$ between QTNL* and QTPL* f_1 (ΔI) = 0

(ii) for each percent that the magnitude of ($q_t - q_b$) exceeds QTNL*, the ΔT nominal trip setpoint shall be automatically reduced by QTNS* of its value at RATED THERMAL POWER.

(iii) for each percent that the magnitude of ($q_t - q_b$) exceeds QTPL*, the ΔT nominal trip setpoint shall be automatically reduced by QTPS* of its value at RATED THERMAL POWER.

Where q_t and q_b are percent RTP in the upper and lower halves of the core, respectively, and $q_t + q_b$ is the total THERMAL POWER in percent RTP.

*QTNL, QTPL, QTNS, and QTPS are specified in the COLR.

The values denoted with ** are specified in the COLR.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 8 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 2: Overpower ΔT

The Overpower ΔT Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following Nominal Trip Setpoint by more than 1.7% of ΔT span.

$$\Delta T\left(\frac{1+\tau_4 S}{1+\tau_5 S}\right) \leq \Delta T_0\left\{K_4 - K_5\left(\frac{\tau_3 S}{1+\tau_3 S}\right)T - K_6\left(T - T^{''}\right) - f_2(\Delta I)\right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured RCS ΔT,°F.
ΔT_0 is the indicated ΔT at RTP,°F.
S is the Laplace transform operator, sec^{-1}.
T is the measured RCS average temperature,°F.
$T^{''}$ is the nominal T_{avg} at RTP, ≤ **°F.

K_4 ≤ **	K_5 ≥ **/°F for increasing T_{avg} **/°F for decreasing T_{avg}	K_6 ≥ **/°F when T > $T^{''}$ **/°F when T ≤ $T^{''}$
τ_3 ≥ ** sec	τ_4 ≥ ** sec	τ_5 ≤ ** sec

and f_2 (ΔI) is a function such that:

(i) for $q_t - q_b$ between QPNL* and QPPL* f_2 (ΔI) = 0

(ii) for each percent that the magnitude of ($q_t - q_b$) exceeds QPNL*, the ΔT nominal trip setpoint shall be automatically reduced by QPNS* of its value at RATED THERMAL POWER.

(iii) for each percent that the magnitude of ($q_t - q_b$) exceeds QPPL*, the ΔT nominal trip setpoint shall be automatically reduced by QPPS* of its value at RATED THERMAL POWER.

Where q_t and q_b are percent RTP in the upper and lower halves of the core, respectively, and $q_t + q_b$ is the total THERMAL POWER in percent RTP.

*QPNL, QPPL, QPNS, and QPPS are specified in the COLR.

The values denoted with ** are specified in the COLR.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 9 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

<u>Note 3: Trip Time Delay - Steam Generator Water Level -- Low-Low</u>

T_s = $\{(-0.00583)\,(P)^3 + (0.735)\,(P)^2 - (33.560)\,(P) + 649.5\}$ 0.99 secs.

T_m = $\{(-0.00532)\,(P)^3 + (0.678)\,(P)^2 - (31.340)\,(P) + 589.5\}$ 0.99 secs.

Where:

P = RCS Loop ΔT Equivalent to Power (% RTP), $P \leq 50\%$ RTP

T_s = Time delay for Steam Generator Water level -- Low-Low Reactor Trip, one Steam Generator affected. (Secs.)

T_m = Time delay for Steam Generator Water Level -- Low-Low Reactor Trip, two or more Steam Generators affected. (Secs.)

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2 Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2 The ESFAS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2-1.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.2-1 for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One channel or train inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One train inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. -- C.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	 24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. One channel inoperable.	-------------------NOTE------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. -- D.1 Place channel in trip.	 72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One Containment Pressure channel inoperable.	-------------------NOTE------------------- One additional channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. ---	
	E.1 Place channel in bypass.	72 hours
F. One channel inoperable.	F.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>OR</u>	
	F.2 Declare the associated Main Steam Isolation Valve inoperable.	48 hours
G. One channel or train inoperable.	G.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. One train inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. --	
	H.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
I. One channel inoperable.	-------------------NOTE------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. ---	
	I.1 For the affected protection set, the Trip Time Delay for one affected steam generator (T_S) is adjusted to match the Trip Time Delay for multiple affected steam generators (T_M).	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	I.2 Place channel in trip.	6 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
J. One channel inoperable.	J.1 For the affected protection set, adjust the Steam Generator Water Level - Low-Low (EAM) channels trip setpoint to the same value as Steam Generator Water Level -- Low-Low (Adverse).	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	J.2 For the affected protection set, place the Steam Generator Water Level-- Low-Low channel(s) in trip.	6 hours
K. One channel inoperable.	K.1 For the affected protection set, adjust the Trip Time Delays (T_S and T_M) threshold power level for zero seconds time delay to 0% RTP.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	K.2 For the affected protection set, place the Steam Generator Water level-- Low-Low channel(s) in trip.	6 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
L. One voltage sensor channel inoperable.	L.1 Restore the inoperable channel to OPERABLE status.	6 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>OR</u>	
	L.2 Declare the associated auxiliary feedwater pump inoperable.	6 hours
M. Two or more voltage sensor channels inoperable. <u>OR</u> One required load shed timer channel inoperable.	M.1.1 Restore all but one voltage sensor channel to an OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	M.1.2 Restore required load shed timer channel to an OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	M.2 Declare the associated auxiliary feedwater pump inoperable.	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
N. One Main Feedwater Pumps trip channel inoperable.	-------------------NOTE------------------- One channel may be inoperable during MODE 1 for up to 4 hours when placing the second main feedwater (MFW) pump in service or removing one of two MFW pumps from service. --	
	N.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
O. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition N not met.	O.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
P. One channel inoperable.	P.1 Declare the associated auxiliary feedwater pump inoperable.	Immediately
Q. One channel inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------- One additional channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing. --	
	Q.1 Place channel in bypass.	6 hours
R. One or more channels inoperable.	R.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit condition.	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
S. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Conditions B, C, or Q not met.	S.1 Be in MODE 3. AND S.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
T. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Conditions D, E, G, H, I, J, K, or R not met.	T.1 Be in MODE 3. AND T.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
U. One train inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------ One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. --- U.1 Be in MODE 3. AND U.2 Be in MODE 5.	 12 hours 42 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

--NOTE--

Refer to Table 3.3.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ESFAS Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.2	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.3	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.4	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.5	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.6	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of relay setpoints not required. --- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.7	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint not required for manual initiation functions. -- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.8	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.9	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after SG pressure is $\geq$ 842 psig. -- Verify ESFAS RESPONSE TIMES are within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.10	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint not required. -- Perform TADOT.	Once per reactor trip breaker cycle

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 1 of 9)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
1. Safety Injection						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure - High	1,2,3	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.8(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 1.6 psig	1.54 psig
d. Pressurizer Pressure - Low	1,2,3(a)	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.8(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 1864.8 psig	1870 psig
e. Steam Line Pressure - Low	1,2,3(a)	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.8(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 592.2(d) psig	600(d) psig
2. Containment Spray						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2 per train, 2 trains	B	SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA

(a) Safety Injection, Pressurizer Pressure - Low and Safety Injection, Steam Line Pressure - Low may be bypassed below the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock.

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR, Section 7.1.2.

(d) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are $\tau_1 \geq 50$ seconds and $\tau_2 \leq 5$ seconds.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 2 of 9)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
2. Containment Spray						
c. Containment Pressure - High - High	1,2,3	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.8(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 2.9 psig	2.81 psig
3. Containment Isolation						
a. Phase A Isolation						
(1) Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
(3) Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
b. Phase B Isolation						
(1) Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2 per train, 2 trains	B	SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
(3) Containment Pressure - High - High	1,2,3	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.8(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 2.9 psig	2.81 psig

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR, 7.1.2.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 3 of 9)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
4. Steam Line Isolation						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2[(e)],3[(e)]	1 per steam line	F	SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2[(e)],3[(e)]	2 trains	H	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure - High - High	1,2[(e)],3[(e)]	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.2.8[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 2.9 psig	2.81 psig
d. Steam Line Pressure						
(1) Low	1,2[(e)],3[(e) (f)]	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.2.8[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 592.2[(d)] psig	600[(d)] psig
(2) Negative Rate - High	3[(g) (e)]	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.2.8[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 107.8[(h)] psi	100.0[(h)] psi

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR, Section 7.1.2.

(d) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are $\tau_1 \geq 50$ seconds and $\tau_2 \leq 5$ seconds.

(e) Except when all MSIVs are closed.

(f) Steam Line Isolation, Steam Line Pressure - Low may be bypassed below the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock.

(g) Steam Line Isolation, Steam Line Pressure Negative Rate-High is automatically blocked above P-11 and may be blocked below P-11, when Safety Injection, Steam Line Pressure - Low is not blocked.

(h) Time constant utilized in the rate/lag controller is $\tau \geq 50$ seconds.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 4 of 9)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
5. Turbine Trip and Feedwater Isolation						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2[(i)],3[(i)]	2 trains	H	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
b. SG Water Level - High High (P-14)	1,2[(i)],3[(i)]	3 per SG	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.2.8[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 81.7%	81%
c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
6. Auxiliary Feedwater						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3	2 trains	H	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR, Section 7.1.2.

(i) Except when all MFIVs, MFRVs, and MFRV bypass valves are closed or isolated by a closed manual valve.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 5 of 9)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
6. Auxiliary Feedwater						
b. SG Water Level - Low Low						
(1) Adverse	1,2,3	3 per SG	I	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.8(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 14.4% NR Span	15.0% NR Span
Coincident with Containment Pressure (EAM)	1,2,3	4	J	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.8(b)(c)	≤ 0.6 psig	0.5 psig
and RCS Loop ΔT	1,2,3	4	K	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.8(b)(c)	RCS Loop ΔT variable input ≤ nominal trip setpoint + 2.5% RTP	RCS Loop ΔT variable input 50% RTP
with Time Delay T_S if one SG is affected					≤ (1.01)T_S (Note 3 Table 3.3.1-1)	T_S (Note 3 Table 3.3.1-1)
or Time Delay T_m if two or more SGs are affected					≤ (1.01)T_m (Note 3 Table 3.3.1-1)	T_m (Note 3 Table 3.3.1-1)

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR, Section 7.1.2.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 6 of 9)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
6. Auxiliary Feedwater						
b. SG Water Level - Low Low						
(2) EAM	1,2,3	3 per SG	I	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.8(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 10.1% NR Span	10.7% NR Span
Coincident with RCS Loop ΔT	1,2,3	4	K	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4(b)(c) SR 3.3.2.8(b)(c)	RCS Loop ΔT variable input ≤ nominal trip setpoint + 2.5% RTP	RCS Loop ΔT variable input 50% RTP
with Time Delay T_S if one SG is affected					≤ $(1.01)T_S$ (Note 3 Table 3.3.1-1)	T_S (Note 3 Table 3.3.1-1)
or Time Delay T_m if two or more SGs are affected					≤ $(1.01)T_m$ (Note 3 Table 3.3.1-1)	T_m (Note 3 Table 3.3.1-1)

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR, Section 7.1.2.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 7 of 9)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
6. Auxiliary Feedwater						
c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
d. Loss of Offsite Power						
(1) Voltage Sensors	1,2,3	3 per shutdown board[(j)]	L,M	SR 3.3.2.6 SR 3.3.2.8[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.2.9	Refer to Function 1 of Table 3.3.5-1 for setpoints and allowable values.	
(2) Load Shed Timer	1,2,3	1 per shutdown board[(j)]	M	SR 3.3.2.8[(b)(c)] SR 3.3.2.9	Refer to Function 1 of Table 3.3.5-1 for setpoints and allowable values.	
e. Trip of all Main Feedwater Pumps	1,2[(k)]	1 per pump	N	SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	NA	NA
f. Auxiliary Feedwater Pump Suction Transfer on Suction Pressure - Low	1,2,3	3 per pump	P	SR 3.3.2.8[(b)(c)]	≥ 2.44 psig (motor driven pump) ≥ 12 psig (turbine driven pump)	3.21 psig (motor driven pump) 13.9 psig (turbine driven pump)

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR, Section 7.1.2.

(j) Unit 1 shutdown boards only.

(k) When one or more Main Feedwater Pump(s) are supplying feedwater to steam generators.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 8 of 9)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
6. Auxiliary Feedwater						
g. Auxiliary Feedwater Suction Transfer Time Delays						
(1) Motor-Driven Pump	1,2,3	1 per pump	P	SR 3.3.2.8[b][c]	≤ 4.4 seconds and ≥ 3.6 seconds	4 seconds
(2) Turbine-Driven Pump	1,2,3	2 per pump	P	SR 3.3.2.8[b][c]	≤ 6.05 seconds and ≥ 4.95 seconds	5.5 seconds
7. Automatic Switchover to Containment Sump						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	U	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
b. RWST Level - Low	1,2,3,4	4	Q	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4[b][c] SR 3.3.2.8[b][c] SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 132.71" and ≥ 127.29" from tank base	130" from tank base
Coincident with Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
and						
Coincident with Containment Sump Level - High	1,2,3,4	4	Q	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4[b][c] SR 3.3.2.8[b][c] SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 31.68 in. and ≥ 28.32 in. above el. 680 ft	30 in. above el. 680 ft

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in UFSAR, Section 7.1.2.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 9 of 9)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
8. ESFAS Interlocks						
a. Reactor Trip, P-4	1,2,3	1 per train, 2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.10	NA	NA
b. Pressurizer Pressure, P-11/ Not P-11						
(1) Not P-11, Automatic Unblock of Safety Injection on Increasing Pressure	1,2,3	3	R	SR 3.3.2.8	≤ 1975.2 psig	1970 psig
(2) P-11, Enable Manual Block of Safety Injection on Decreasing Pressure	1,2,3	3	R	SR 3.3.2.8	≥ 1956.8 psig	1962 psig

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE------------ Not applicable to Function 16. -------------------------------- One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.5.	Immediately
C. One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.	C.1 Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. ------------NOTE------------ Only applicable to Functions 6 and 7. --------------------------------- One or more Functions with three required channels inoperable.	D.1	Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
E. One or more steam generators with one Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) flow rate channel and one AFW valve position indication channel on the same steam generator inoperable.	E.1	Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days
F. One or more Containment Area Radiation Monitors with one required channel inoperable.	F.1	Initiate an alternate method of monitoring containment area radiation.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	F.2	Restore the inoperable channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	30 days
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Conditions C, D, E, or F not met.	G.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3-1 for the channel.	Immediately
H. As required by Required Action G.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	H.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	H.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
I. As required by Required Action G.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	I.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.5.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

--NOTE--

These SRs apply to each PAM instrumentation Function in Table 3.3.3-1.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.2	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. 2. For Containment Area Radiation Monitors, radiation detectors are excluded from a CHANNEL CALIBRATION for decade ranges above 10 R/hr. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 1 of 2)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION G.1
1.	Reactor Coolant T_{HOT} (Wide Range)	4	H
2.	Reactor Coolant T_{COLD} (Wide Range)	4	H
3.	Containment Pressure (Wide Range)	2	H
4.	Containment Pressure (Narrow Range)	2	H
5.	Refueling Water Storage Tank Level	2	H
6.	Reactor Coolant Pressure (Wide Range)	3	H
7.	Pressurizer Level (Wide Range)	3	H
8.	Steam Line Pressure	2 per steam line	H
9.	Steam Generator Level - (Wide Range)	4	H
10.	Steam Generator Level - (Narrow Range)	2 per steam generator	H
11.	Auxiliary Feedwater		
	a. Flow Rate	1 per steam generator	H
	b. Valve Position Indication	1 per steam generator[(a)]	H
12.	Reactor Coolant System Subcooling Margin Monitor	2	H
13.	Containment Water Level (Wide Range)	2	H
14.	Incore Thermocouples		
	a. Core Quadrant (1)	2[(b)]	H
	b. Core Quadrant (2)	2[(b)]	H
	c. Core Quadrant (3)	2[(b)]	H
	d. Core Quadrant (4)	2[(b)]	H

(a) A channel consists of three valve position indicators (two level control valves for the motor driven AFW flow path and one level control valve for the turbine driven AFW flow path).

(b) A channel consists of one incore thermocouple. The required channels in each quadrant shall be in different trains.

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 2 of 2)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION		REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION G.1
15.	Reactor Vessel Level Instrumentation		
	a. Dynamic Range	2	I
	b. Lower Range	2	I
	c. Upper Range	2	I
16.	Containment Area Radiation Monitors		
	a. Upper Compartment	1	I
	b. Lower Compartment	1	I
17.	Neutron Flux		
	a. Source Range	2[(c)]	H
	b. Intermediate Range	2	H
18.	ERCW to AFW Valve Position		
	a. Motor Driven Pumps	2[(d)]	H
	b. Turbine Driven Pump	2[(d)]	H
19.	Containment Isolation Valve Position	2 per penetration flowpath[(e)(f)]	H

(c) Source Range outputs may be disabled above the P-6 (Block of Source Range Reactor Trip) setpoint.

(d) A channel consists of two valve position indicators associated with the in-series valves in a single suction line.

(e) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration is isolated by at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.

(f) Only one position indication channel is required for penetration flow paths with only one installed control room indication channel.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4 Remote Shutdown Monitoring Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.4 The Remote Shutdown Monitoring Instrumentation Functions shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required Functions inoperable.	A.1 Restore required Function(s) to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.2	------------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. 2. Reactor trip breaker indication is excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. --	
	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required instrumentation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5 Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5 The LOP DG start instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.5-1.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one voltage sensor channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore the inoperable channel to OPERABLE status.	6 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One or more Functions with two or more voltage sensor channels inoperable. <u>OR</u> One or more Functions with one required timer inoperable.	B.1.1 Restore all but one voltage sensor channel to OPERABLE status. <u>AND</u> B.1.2 Restore required timer to OPERABLE status.	1 hour 1 hour
C. One or more unbalanced voltage relays inoperable.	C.1 Restore unbalanced voltage relays to OPERABLE status.	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Enter applicable Condition(s) and Required Action(s) for the associated DG made inoperable by LOP DG start instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----
Refer to Table 3.3.5-1 to determine which SRs apply for each LOP DG Start Instrumentation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1	-----NOTE----- Verification of relay setpoints not required. --------------- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.5-1 (page 1 of 1)
Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
1. 6.9 kV Shutdown Board – Loss of Voltage					
a. Voltage Sensors	1,2,3,4, (a)	3 per Shutdown Board	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 5331 V and ≤ 5688 V	5520 V
b. Diesel Generator Start and Load Shed Timer	1,2,3,4, (a)	1 per Shutdown Board	SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 1.00 sec and ≤ 1.50 sec	1.25 sec
2. 6.9 kV Shutdown Board – Degraded Voltage					
a. Voltage Sensors	1,2,3,4, (a)	3 per Shutdown Board	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 6403.5 V and ≤ 6522.5 V	6456 V
b. Diesel Generator Start and Load Shed Timer	1,2,3,4, (a)	1 per Shutdown Board	SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 218.6 sec and ≤ 370 sec	300 sec
c. SI/Degraded Voltage Logic Enable Timer	1,2,3,4	1 per Shutdown Board	SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 7.5 sec and ≤ 11.5 sec	9.5 sec
3. 6.9 kV Shutdown Board – Unbalanced Voltage Relay	1,2,3,4, (a)	3 per Shutdown Board	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2	≤ 1.5 V at 3 sec (Permissive Alarm) ≤ 3.3 V at 10 sec (Low) ≤ 20.0 V at 4 sec (High)	1.30 V at 2.95 sec (Permissive Alarm) 2.96 V at 9.95 sec (Low) 18.13 V at 3.95 sec (High)

(a) When the associated DG is required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources – Shutdown."

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6 Containment Ventilation Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6 The Containment Ventilation Isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6-1.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE------------ Only applicable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. -------------------------------- One or more Functions with one or more manual or automatic actuation trains inoperable. <u>OR</u> One required radiation monitoring channel inoperable.	A.1 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.3, "Containment Isolation Valves," for containment purge supply and exhaust isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation.	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. ------------NOTE------------ Only applicable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment. ---------------------------------	B.1	Place and maintain containment purge supply and exhaust valves in closed position.	Immediately
	OR		
One or more Functions with one or more manual or automatic actuation trains inoperable. OR One required radiation monitoring channel inoperable.	B.2	Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.9.4, "Containment Penetrations," for containment purge supply and exhaust isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---

Refer to Table 3.3.6-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Containment Ventilation Isolation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This Surveillance is only applicable to the actuation logic of the ESFAS Instrumentation. -- Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.3	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This Surveillance is only applicable to the master relays of the ESFAS Instrumentation. -- Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.4	Perform COT.	Within 100 hours prior to start of movement of irradiated fuel <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.5	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.6	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint is not required. -- Perform TADOT.	Within 100 hours prior to start of movement of irradiated fuel <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.7	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.8	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Radiation detectors are excluded from response time testing. --- Verify ESF RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Containment Ventilation Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4, (a)	2	SR 3.3.6.6	NA
2. Automatic Actuation				NA
a. Logic	1,2,3,4	2 trains	SR 3.3.6.2	NA
b. Relays	1,2,3,4, (a)	2 trains	SR 3.3.6.3 SR 3.3.6.5	NA
3. Containment Purge Air Radiation Monitor	1,2,3,4	1	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.4 SR 3.3.6.7 SR 3.3.6.8	$\leq 8.5 \times 10^{-3}$ μCi/cc
	(a)	2	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.4 SR 3.3.6.7	$\leq 8.5 \times 10^{-3}$ μCi/cc
4. Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.			

(a) During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7 Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS) Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7 The CREVS actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.7-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.7-1.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel or train inoperable.	A.1 Place one CREVS train in recirculation mode.	7 days
B. One or more Functions with two channels or two trains inoperable.	B.1.1 Place one CREVS train in recirculation mode.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.1.2 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for one CREVS train made inoperable by inoperable CREVS actuation instrumentation.	Immediately
	OR	
	B.2 Place both trains in recirculation mode.	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies, or during CORE ALTERATIONS.	D.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. AND D.2 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately Immediately
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 5 or 6.	E.1 Initiate action to restore one CREVS train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Refer to Table 3.3.7-1 to determine which SRs apply for each CREVS Actuation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.2	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.3	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint is not required. -- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.7-1 (page 1 of 1)
CREVS Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, (a)	2 trains	SR 3.3.7.3	NA
2. Control Room Radiation				
a. Control Room Air Intakes	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, (a)	2	SR 3.3.7.1 SR 3.3.7.2 SR 3.3.7.4	≤ 400 cpm [(b)]
3. Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.			

(a) During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies,
During CORE ALTERATIONS.

(b) Equivalent to 1.0×10^{-5} μCi/cc.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8 Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment System (ABGTS) Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.8 The ABGTS actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.8-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.8-1.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---

LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required radiation monitoring channel inoperable due to trip setpoint not within limit.	A.1 Adjust setpoint to within limit.	4 hours
B. One required radiation monitoring channel inoperable for reasons other than Condition A. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.7.12, "Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment System (ABGTS)," for one required train made inoperable by inoperable actuation instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---

Refer to Table 3.3.8-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ABGTS Actuation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.2	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.8-1 (page 1 of 1)
ABGTS Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Spent Fuel Pool Area Radiation Monitor	(a)	1(b)	SR 3.3.8.1 SR 3.3.8.2 SR 3.3.8.3	≤ 151 mR/hr
2. Containment Isolation – Phase A	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, “EFSAS Instrumentation,” Function 3.a for all initiation functions and requirements.			

(a) With fuel stored in the spent fuel pool,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

(b) Required Channel shall be associated with the ABGTS train required OPERABLE per LCO 3.7.12.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.9 Boron Dilution Monitoring Instrumentation (BDMI)

LCO 3.3.9 One source range neutron flux monitoring channel shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 3, 4, and 5.

--NOTE--
The high flux at shutdown alarm may be blocked in MODE 3 during reactor startup.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.9.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.9.2	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.9.3	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.1 RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits

LCO 3.4.1

RCS DNB parameters for pressurizer pressure, RCS average temperature, and RCS total flow rate shall be within the limits specified below:

a. Pressurizer pressure is greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR;

b. RCS average temperature is less than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR; and

c. RCS total flow rate ≥ 360,000 gpm and greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

---NOTE---
Pressurizer pressure limit does not apply during:

a. THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute;

b. THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP;

c. PHYSICS TESTS; or

d. Performance of SR 3.1.3.2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more RCS DNB parameters not within limits.	A.1	Restore RCS DNB parameter(s) to within limit.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.1.1	Verify pressurizer pressure is greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.2	Verify RCS average temperature is less than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.3	Verify RCS total flow rate is ≥ 360,000 gpm and greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.4	Verify by measurement that RCS total flow rate is ≥ 360,000 gpm and greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality

LCO 3.4.2 Each RCS loop average temperature (T_{avg}) shall be ≥ 541°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with k_{eff} ≥ 1.0.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. T_{avg} in one or more RCS loops not within limit.	A.1	Be in MODE 2 with k_{eff} < 1.0.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.2.1	Verify RCS T_{avg} in each loop ≥ 541°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.3 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates shall be maintained within the limits specified in the PTLR.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE------------ Required Action A.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. --------------------------------- Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	A.1 Restore parameter(s) to within limits. AND A.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	30 minutes 72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5 with RCS pressure < 500 psig.	6 hours 36 hours
C. ------------NOTE------------ Required Action C.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. --------------------------------- Requirements of LCO not met any time in other than MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits. AND C.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	Immediately Prior to entering MODE 4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.3.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing. --- Verify RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates are within the limits specified in the PTLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.4 RCS Loops - MODES 1 and 2

LCO 3.4.4 Four RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of LCO not met.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1	Verify each RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.5 RCS Loops - MODE 3

LCO 3.4.5 Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and either:

a. Two RCS loops shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is capable of rod withdrawal; or

b. One RCS loop shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal.

---NOTE---
All reactor coolant pumps may be removed from operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1 “SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)”; and

b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RCS loop inoperable.	A.1 Restore required RCS loop to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One required RCS loop not in operation with Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.	C.1	Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.	1 hour
D. Two required RCS loops inoperable. <u>OR</u> Required RCS loop(s) not in operation.	D.1	Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.3	Initiate action to restore one RCS loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1	Verify required RCS loops are in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.2	Verify steam generator secondary side water levels are ≥ 21% for required RCS loops.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.3	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed until 24 hours after a required pump is not in operation. --- Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to each required pump.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.6 RCS Loops - MODE 4

LCO 3.4.6 Two loops consisting of any combination of RCS loops and residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE, and one loop shall be in operation.

--NOTES--

1. All reactor coolant pumps (RCPs) and RHR pumps may be removed from operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

   a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1 “SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)”; and

   b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

2. No reactor coolant pump shall be started unless a steam bubble exists in the pressurizer.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required loop inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second loop to OPERABLE status. <u>AND</u> A.2 --------------NOTE-------------- Only required if RHR loop is OPERABLE. ------------------------------------- Be in MODE 5.	Immediately 24 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Two required loops inoperable. <u>OR</u> Required loop not in operation.	B.1	Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Initiate action to restore one loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1	Verify required RHR or RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.2	Verify SG secondary side water levels are ≥ 21% for required RCS loops.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.3	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed until 24 hours after a required pump is not in operation. --- Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to each required pump.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.7 RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Filled

LCO 3.4.7

One residual heat removal (RHR) loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation, and either:

a. One additional RHR loop shall be OPERABLE or

b. The secondary side water level of at least two steam generators (SGs) shall be ≥ 21%.

---NOTES---

1. The RHR pump of the loop in operation may be removed from operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

   a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1 “SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)”; and

   b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

2. One required RHR loop may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

3. No reactor coolant pump shall be started unless a steam bubble exists in the pressurizer or the secondary side water temperature of each SG is ≤ 25°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.

4. All RHR loops may be removed from operation during planned heatup to MODE 4 when at least one RCS loop is in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS Loops Filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RHR loop inoperable. <u>AND</u> One RHR loop OPERABLE.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second RHR loop to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> A.2 Initiate action to restore required SGs secondary side water level to within limit.	Immediately Immediately
B. One or more required SGs with secondary side water level not within limit. <u>AND</u> One RHR loop OPERABLE.	B.1 Initiate action to restore a second RHR loop to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> B.2 Initiate action to restore required SGs secondary side water level to within limit.	Immediately Immediately
C. No required RHR loops OPERABLE. <u>OR</u> Required RHR loop not in operation.	C.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1. <u>AND</u> C.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.1	Verify required RHR loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.2	Verify SG secondary side water level is ≥ 21% in required SGs.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.3	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed until 24 hours after a required pump is not in operation. -- Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to each required RHR pump.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.8 RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Not Filled

LCO 3.4.8 Two residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

--NOTES--

1. All RHR pumps may be removed from operation for ≤ 15 minutes when switching from one loop to another provided:

   a. The core outlet temperature is maintained ≥ 10°F below saturation temperature;

   b. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and

   c. No draining operations to further reduce the RCS water volume are permitted.

2. One RHR loop may be inoperable for ≤ 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops not filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RHR loop inoperable.	A.1	Initiate action to restore RHR loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. No required RHR loop OPERABLE. <u>OR</u> Required RHR loop not in operation.	B.1	Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1	Verify required RHR loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.8.2	------------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Not required to be performed until 24 hours after a required pump is not in operation. --- Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to each required RHR pump.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.9 Pressurizer

LCO 3.4.9 The pressurizer shall be OPERABLE with:

a. Pressurizer water level ≤ 92%; and

b. Two groups of pressurizer heaters OPERABLE with the capacity of each group ≥ 150 kW.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressurizer water level not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3. AND A.2 Fully insert all rods. AND A.3 Place Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal. AND A.4 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 6 hours 6 hours 12 hours
B. One required group of pressurizer heaters inoperable.	B.1 Restore required group of pressurizer heaters to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.1	Verify pressurizer water level is ≤ 92%.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.2	Verify capacity of each required group of pressurizer heaters is ≥ 150 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.10 Pressurizer Safety Valves

LCO 3.4.10 Three pressurizer safety valves shall be OPERABLE with lift settings $\geq$ 2410 psig and $\leq$ 2559 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

---NOTE---
The lift settings are not required to be within the LCO limits during MODE 3 for the purpose of setting the pressurizer safety valves under ambient (hot) conditions. This exception is allowed for 54 hours following entry into MODE 3 provided a preliminary cold setting was made prior to heatup.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pressurizer safety valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. <u>OR</u> Two or more pressurizer safety valves inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1	Verify each pressurizer safety valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift settings shall be within ± 1%.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.11 Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs)

LCO 3.4.11 Each PORV and associated block valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each PORV and each block valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more PORVs inoperable and capable of being manually cycled.	A.1 Close and maintain power to associated block valve.	1 hour
B. One PORV inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	B.1 Close associated block valve.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Remove power from associated block valve.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Restore PORV to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One block valve inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- Required Actions C.1 and C.2 do not apply when block valve is inoperable solely as a result of complying with Required Action B.2 or E.2. --		
	C.1	Place associated PORV in manual control.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Restore block valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
E. Two PORVs inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	E.1	Close associated block valves.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.2	Remove power from associated block valves.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.3	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.4	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
F. Two block valves inoperable.	F.1	--------------NOTE-------------- Required Action F.1 does not apply when block valve is inoperable solely as a result of complying with Required Actions B.2 or E.2 ------------------------------------ Restore one block valve to OPERABLE status.	 1 hour
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition F not met.	G.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	G.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.11.1	------------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed with block valve closed in accordance with the Required Actions of this LCO. 2. Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. --- Perform a complete cycle of each block valve.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.11.2	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -- Perform a complete cycle of each PORV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.12 Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System

LCO 3.4.12

An LTOP System shall be OPERABLE with a maximum of one charging pump and no safety injection pump capable of injecting into the RCS and the accumulators isolated and one of the following pressure relief capabilities:

a. Two power operated relief valves (PORVs) with lift settings within the limits specified in the PTLR; or

b. The RCS depressurized and an RCS vent of ≥ 3.0 square inches.

---NOTES---

1. Two charging pumps may be made capable of injecting for ≤ 1 hour for pump swap operations.

2. Accumulator may be unisolated when accumulator pressure is less than the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in the PTLR.

3. Two safety injection pumps and two charging pumps may be capable of injecting for ≤ 4 hours after entering MODE 4 from MODE 3 or prior to lowering temperature on any RCS loop below 325°F, whichever occurs first.

4. One safety injection pump and one charging pump may be capable of injecting into the RCS for the purpose of testing in MODE 5 or MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on, provided the pressurizer manway cover is removed to provide a vent path for adequate pressure relief.

APPLICABILITY:

MODE 4 when any RCS cold leg temperature is ≤ LTOP arming temperature specified in the PTLR,
MODE 5,
MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable when entering MODE 4.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more safety injection pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	A.1 Initiate action to verify no safety injection pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
B. Two charging pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	B.1 Initiate action to verify a maximum of one charging pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
C. An accumulator not isolated when the accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	C.1 Isolate affected accumulator.	1 hour
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Increase RCS cold leg temperature to > LTOP arming temperature specified in the PTLR. <u>OR</u> D.2 Depressurize affected accumulator to less than the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	12 hours 12 hours
E. One required PORV inoperable in MODE 4.	E.1 Restore required PORV to OPERABLE status.	7 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
F. One required PORV inoperable in MODE 5 or 6.	F.1	Restore required PORV to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
G. Two required PORVs inoperable. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, D, E, or F not met. <u>OR</u> LTOP System inoperable for any reason other than Condition A, B, C, D, E, or F.	G.1	Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of ≥ 3.0 square inches.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.1	Verify no safety injection pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS.	Within 4 hours after entering MODE 4 from MODE 3 prior to the temperature of one or more RCS cold legs decreasing below 325°F. <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.2	Verify a maximum of one charging pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	Within 4 hours after entering MODE 4 from MODE 3 prior to the temperature of one or more RCS cold legs decreasing below 325°F. <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.3	Verify each accumulator is isolated.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.4	-------------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Only required to be met when complying with LCO 3.4.12.b. -- Verify required RCS vent ≥ 3.0 square inches open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.5	Verify PORV block valve is open for each required PORV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.6	------------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after decreasing RCS cold leg temperature to ≤ LTOP arming temperature specified in the PTLR. -- Perform a COT on each required PORV, excluding actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.7	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required PORV actuation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.13 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.13 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;

b. 1 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;

c. 10 gpm identified LEAKAGE; and

d. 150 gallons per day primary to secondary LEAKAGE through any one steam generator (SG).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.	A.1	Isolate affected component, pipe, or vessel from the RCS by use of a closed manual valve, closed and de-activated automatic valve, blind flange, or check valve.	4 hours
B. RCS operational LEAKAGE not within limits for reasons other than pressure boundary LEAKAGE or primary to secondary LEAKAGE.	B.1	Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR Primary to secondary LEAKAGE not within limit.	C.1 AND C.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.13.1	-----------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. 2. Not applicable to primary to secondary LEAKAGE. -- Verify RCS operational LEAKAGE is within limits by performance of RCS water inventory balance.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.13.2	-----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. -- Verify primary to secondary LEAKAGE is $\leq$ 150 gallons per day through any one SG.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.14 RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage

LCO 3.4.14 Leakage from each RCS PIV shall be within limit.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4, except valves in the residual heat removal (RHR) flow path when in, or during the transition to or from, the RHR mode of operation.

ACTIONS

--NOTES--

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.

2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by an inoperable RCS PIV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more flow paths with leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit.	--------------------NOTE------------------- Each valve used to satisfy Required Action A.1 must have been verified to meet SR 3.4.14.1 and be in the reactor coolant pressure boundary. --	
	A.1 Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Restore RCS PIV to within limits.	72 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.14.1	------------------------------NOTES---------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed in MODES 3 and 4. 2. Not required to be performed on the RCS PIVs located in the RHR flow path when in the shutdown cooling mode of operation. 3. RCS PIVs actuated during the performance of this Surveillance are not required to be tested more than once if a repetitive testing loop cannot be avoided. 4. Not required to be performed for RCS PIVs FCV-74-1 and FCV-74-2 following manual or automatic actuation or flow through the valves. --- Verify leakage from each RCS PIV is equivalent to ≤ 0.5 gpm per nominal inch of valve size up to a maximum of 5 gpm at an RCS pressure ≥ 2215 psig and ≤ 2255 psig.	 In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program, and In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 2 whenever the unit has been in MODE 5 for 7 days or more, if leakage testing has not been performed in the previous 9 months <u>AND</u>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
	Within 24 hours following valve actuation due to automatic or manual action or flow through the valve

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.15 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.15 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

a. One containment pocket sump level monitor; and

b. One lower containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Required containment pocket sump level monitor inoperable.	A.1	--------------NOTE-------------- Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. -------------------------------------	
		Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Restore required containment pocket sump level monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required lower containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor inoperable.	B.1.1 Analyze grab samples of the lower containment atmosphere.	Once per 24 hours
	OR	
	B.1.2 --------------NOTE-------------- Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. ------------------------------------	
	Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Restore required lower containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
D. All required monitors inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.15.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK of the required lower containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.2	Perform COT of the required lower containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment pocket sump level monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required lower containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.16 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.16 RCS DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 and DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 specific activity shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 not within limit.	--------------------NOTE------------------- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. --	
	A.1 Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 ≤ 21.0 µCi/gm.	Once per 4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit.	48 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. <u>OR</u> DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 21.0 µCi/gm. <u>OR</u> DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 not within limit.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed in MODES 1, 2, and 3 with T_{avg} ≥ 500°F. --- Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 specific activity ≤ 1612.6 μCi/gm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.16.2	Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity ≤ 0.35 μCi/gm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Between 2 and 6 hours after a THERMAL POWER change of ≥ 15% RTP within a 1 hour period

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.17 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity

LCO 3.4.17 SG tube integrity shall be maintained.

AND

All SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria shall be plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SG tube.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria and not plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	A.1	Verify tube integrity of the affected tube(s) is maintained until the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection.	7 days
	AND		
	A.2	Plug the affected tube(s) in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR SG tube integrity not maintained.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.17.1	Verify SG tube integrity in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	In accordance with the Steam Generator Program
SR 3.4.17.2	Verify that each inspected SG tube that satisfies the tube plugging criteria is plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following a SG tube inspection

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.1 Accumulators

LCO 3.5.1 Four ECCS accumulators shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,
MODE 3 with RCS pressure > 1000 psig.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One accumulator inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits.	A.1 Restore boron concentration to within limits.	72 hours
B. One accumulator inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore accumulator to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Reduce RCS pressure to ≤ 1000 psig.	6 hours 12 hours
D. Two or more accumulators inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.1	Verify each accumulator isolation valve is fully open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.2	Verify borated water volume in each accumulator is ≥ 7615 gallons and ≤ 7960 gallons.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.3	Verify nitrogen cover pressure in each accumulator is ≥ 624 psig and ≤ 668 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.4	Verify boron concentration in each accumulator is ≥ 2400 ppm and ≤ 2700 ppm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program AND --------NOTE-------- Only required to be performed for affected accumulators ------------------------ Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of ≥ 1% of tank volume that is not the result of addition from the refueling water storage tank

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.5	Verify power is removed from each accumulator isolation valve operator when RCS pressure is ≥ 2000 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.2 ECCS - Operating

LCO 3.5.2 Two ECCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

--NOTES--

1. In MODE 3, both safety injection (SI) pump flow paths may be isolated by closing the isolation valves for up to 2 hours to perform pressure isolation valve testing per SR 3.4.14.1.

2. In MODE 3, ECCS pumps may be made incapable of injecting to support transition into or from the Applicability of LCO 3.4.12, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System," for up to 4 hours or until the temperature of all RCS cold legs exceeds Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) arming temperature specified in the PTLR plus 25°F, whichever comes first.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more trains inoperable.	A.1 Restore train(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
C. Less than 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE ECCS train available.	C.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.1	Verify the following valves are in the listed position with power to the valve operator removed. Number / Position / Function FCV-63-1 / Open / RHR Suction from RWST FCV-63-22 / Open / SIS Discharge to Common Piping	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.2	Verify each ECCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.3	Verify ECCS piping is full of water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.4	Verify each ECCS pump's developed head at the test flow point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.5.2.5	Verify each ECCS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.6	Verify each ECCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.7	Verify, for each ECCS throttle valve listed below, each mechanical stop is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Charging Pump Injection Throttle Valves	Safety Injection Cold Leg Throttle Valves	Safety Injection Hot Leg Throttle Valves
63-582	63-550	63-542
63-583	63-552	63-544
63-584	63-554	63-546
63-585	63-556	63-548

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.3 ECCS - Shutdown

LCO 3.5.3 One ECCS train shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTES---

1. A Residual Heat Removal (RHR) train may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for decay heat removal if capable of being manually realigned to the ECCS mode of operation.

2. The required ECCS residual heat removal (RHR) subsystem may be inoperable for up to 1 hour for surveillance testing of valves provided that the required subsystem is capable of being manually realigned to the ECCS mode of operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required ECCS RHR subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore required ECCS RHR subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. Required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.1	The following SRs are applicable for all equipment required to be OPERABLE: SR 3.5.2.3 SR 3.5.2.7 SR 3.5.2.4	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.4 Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST)

LCO 3.5.4 The RWST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RWST boron concentration not within limits. <u>OR</u> RWST borated water temperature not within limits.	A.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. RWST inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.4.1	Verify RWST borated water temperature is ≥ 60°F and ≤ 105°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.2	Verify RWST borated water volume is ≥ 370,000 gallons.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.3	Verify RWST boron concentration is ≥ 2500 ppm and ≤ 2700 ppm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.5 Seal Injection Flow

LCO 3.5.5 Reactor coolant pump seal injection flow shall be within the limits of Figure 3.5.5-1.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Seal injection flow not within limit.	A.1 Adjust manual seal injection throttle valves to give a flow within limit.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.5.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed until 4 hours after the Reactor Coolant System pressure stabilizes at ≥ 2215 psig and ≤ 2255 psig. --- Verify manual seal injection throttle valves are adjusted to give a flow within the limit of Figure 3.5.5-1.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

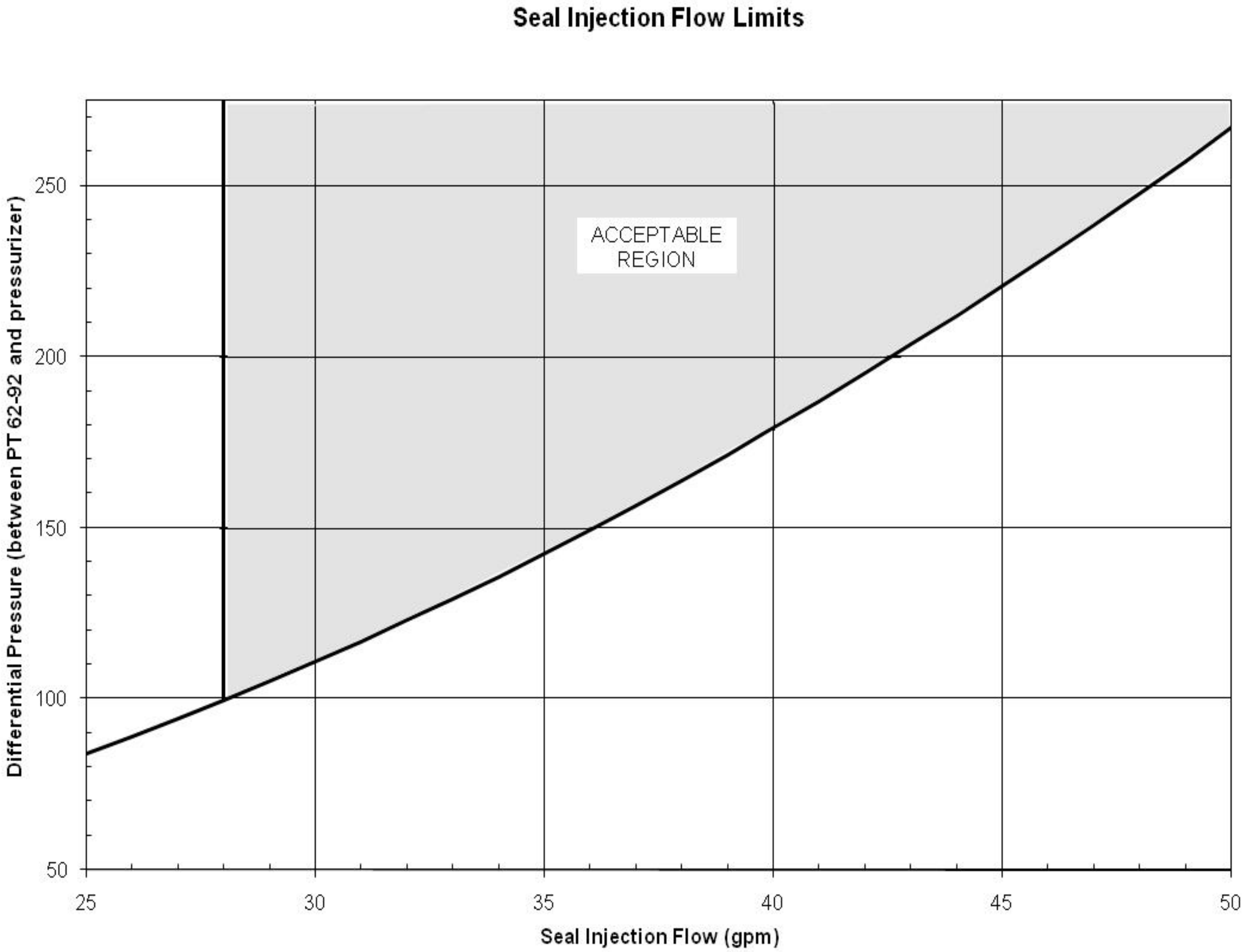


Figure 3.5.5-1 (page 1 of 1)
Seal Injection Flow Limits

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1 Containment

LCO 3.6.1 Containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1	Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing, except for containment air lock testing, in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2 Containment Air Locks

LCO 3.6.2 Two containment air locks shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTES---

1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs on the affected air lock components.

2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each air lock.

3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment air locks with one containment air lock door inoperable.	--------------------NOTES----------------- 1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls if both air locks are inoperable. ---	
	A.1 Verify the OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock. <u>AND</u>	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
	A.2	Lock the OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	--------------NOTE-------------- Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. ------------------------------------- Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.	 Once per 31 days
B. One or more containment air locks with containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable.	-------------------NOTES------------------ 1. Required Actions B.1, B.2, and B.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit of containment is permissible under the control of a dedicated individual. ---		
	B.1	Verify an OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
	B.2	Lock an OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.3	--------------NOTE-------------- Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. ------------------------------------- Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.	Once per 31 days
C. One or more containment air locks inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1	Initiate action to evaluate overall containment leakage rate per LCO 3.6.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Verify a door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.3	Restore air lock to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.1	------------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test. 2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1. --- Perform required air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.2.2	Verify only one door in the air lock can be opened at a time.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3 Containment Isolation Valves

LCO 3.6.3 Each containment isolation valve (CIV) shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTES---

1. Penetration flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.

2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.

3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by containment isolation valves.

4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when isolation valve leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

5. No more than one pair of containment purge lines (one set of supply valves and one set of exhaust valves) may be opened.

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable for reasons other than Conditions E, F, and G.	A.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.	4 hours for Category 1 or 8 CIVs AND 8 hours for Category 2 or 9 CIVs AND 12 hours for Category 3 or 10 CIVs AND 24 hours for Category 4 or 11 CIVs AND 48 hours for Category 5 or 12 CIVs AND 72 hours for Category 6 or 13 CIVs AND 7 days for Category 7 or 14 CIVs OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	AND		

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	A.2 -------------NOTES------------- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. ------------------------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days following isolation for isolation devices outside containment AND Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment
B. ------------NOTE------------ Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. -------------------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves inoperable for reasons other than Conditions E, F, and G.	B.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	1 hour

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Two or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable for reasons other than Conditions E, F, and G.	C.1	Isolate all but one penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	4 hours
D. Two or more pairs of containment purge lines open.	D.1	Isolate all but one penetration flow paths by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	1 hour
E. One or more containment vacuum relief isolation valves inoperable.	E.1	Restore containment vacuum relief isolation valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
F. One or more shield building bypass leakage paths not within limit.	F.1	Restore leakage within limit.	4 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
G. One or more penetration flow paths with one or more containment purge supply or exhaust valves not within purge supply and exhaust valve leakage limits.	G.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	G.2	-------------NOTES------------- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. ------------------------------------ Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment
	<u>AND</u>		
	G.3	Perform SR 3.6.3.5 for the resilient seal purge valves closed to comply with Required Action G.1.	Once per 92 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	H.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> H.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.1	Verify each containment purge supply and exhaust valve is closed, except when the containment purge valves (only one set of supply and one set of exhaust valves) are open for pressure control, ALARA or air quality considerations for personnel entry, or for Surveillances that require the valves to be open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.3.2	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls. -- Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.3	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. -- Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days
SR 3.6.3.4	Verify the isolation time of each automatic power operated containment isolation valve is within limits.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.3.5	Perform leakage rate testing for containment purge valves with resilient seals.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.3.6	Verify each automatic containment isolation valve that is not locked, sealed or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.3.7	Verify each containment purge valve is blocked to restrict the valve from opening ≥ 50 degrees.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.3.8	Verify the combined leakage rate for all shield building bypass leakage paths is $\leq 0.25\ L_a$ when pressurized to $\geq P_a$.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4 Containment Pressure

LCO 3.6.4 Containment pressure shall be ≥ -0.1 psig and ≤ +0.3 psig relative to the annulus pressure.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment pressure not within limits.	A.1 Restore containment pressure to within limits.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.1 Verify containment pressure is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.5 Containment Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.5 Containment average air temperature shall be:

a. ≥ 85°F and ≤ 105°F for the containment upper compartment and

b. ≥ 100°F and ≤ 125°F for the containment lower compartment.

---NOTE---
The minimum containment average air temperature in MODES 2, 3, and 4 may be reduced to 60°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment average air temperature not within limits.	A.1 Restore containment average air temperature to within limits.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.5.1	Verify containment upper compartment average air temperature is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.5.2	Verify containment lower compartment average air temperature is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.6 Containment Spray System

LCO 3.6.6 Two containment spray subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

---NOTE---
RHR spray trains are not required to be OPERABLE in MODE 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One containment spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 84 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.1	Verify each containment spray train manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.2	Verify each containment spray train pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.6.3	Verify each automatic containment spray train valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.4	Verify each containment spray train pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.5	Verify each containment spray train spray nozzle is unobstructed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.6	Verify each RHR spray train manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.7	Verify each RHR spray train pump’s developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.6.8	Verify each RHR spray train spray nozzle is unobstructed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.7 Shield Building

LCO 3.6.7 The shield building shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTE---
The annulus access door may be opened for normal transit entry and exit.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Shield building inoperable.	A.1 Restore shield building to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.7.1	Verify the annulus access door is closed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.7.2	Verify shield building structural integrity by performing a visual inspection of the accessible exposed interior and exterior surfaces of the shield building.	During shutdown for SR 3.6.1.1 Type A tests

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.8 Hydrogen Mitigation System (HMS)

LCO 3.6.8 Two HMS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One HMS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore HMS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	OR	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.6.8.1 on the OPERABLE train.	Once per 7 days
B. One containment region with no OPERABLE hydrogen ignitor.	B.1 Restore one hydrogen ignitor in the affected containment region to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.8.1	Energize each HMS train power supply breaker and verify ≥ 33 ignitors are energized in each train.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.2	Verify at least one hydrogen ignitor is OPERABLE in each containment region.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.3	Energize each hydrogen ignitor and verify temperature is ≥ 1700°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.9 Vacuum Relief Valves

LCO 3.6.9 Three vacuum relief lines shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One vacuum relief line inoperable.	A.1 Restore vacuum relief line to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.9.1	Verify each vacuum relief line is OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.10 Emergency Gas Treatment System (EGTS) Air Cleanup Subsystem

LCO 3.6.10 Two EGTS Air Cleanup Subsystem trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One EGTS Air Cleanup Subsystem train inoperable.	A.1 Restore EGTS Air Cleanup Subsystem train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.10.1	Operate each EGTS Air Cleanup Subsystem train for ≥ 15 continuous minutes with heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.10.2	Perform required EGTS Air Cleanup Subsystem filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.10.3	Verify each EGTS Air Cleanup Subsystem train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.10.4	Verify each EGTS Air Cleanup Subsystem filter cooling bypass valve can be operated, except for valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.10.5	Verify each EGTS Air Cleanup Subsystem train flow rate is ≥ 3600 and ≤ 4400 cfm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.10.6	Verify the shield building can be maintained at a negative pressure ≥ 0.5 inch water gauge in the annulus by one EGTS Air Cleanup Subsystem train within 60 seconds after a start signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.11 Air Return System (ARS)

LCO 3.6.11 Two ARS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ARS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore ARS train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.11.1	Verify each ARS fan starts on an actual or simulated actuation signal, after a delay of ≥ 9.0 minutes and ≤ 11.0 minutes, and operates for ≥ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.11.2	Verify, with the ARS fan dampers closed, each ARS fan motor current is ≥ 24.5 amps and ≤ 39.5 amps.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.11.3	Verify, with the ARS fan not operating, each ARS fan damper opens when ≤ 68.1 in-lb of torque is applied to the counterweight.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.12 Ice Bed

LCO 3.6.12 The ice bed shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Ice bed inoperable.	A.1 Restore ice bed to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.1	Verify maximum ice bed temperature is ≤ 27°F.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.2	Verify, by weighing a representative sample of at least 144 ice baskets, that each basket contains at least 1145 lbs of ice. The representative sample shall include 6 baskets from each of the 24 ice condenser bays and shall be constituted of one basket each from Radial Rows 1, 2, 4, 6, 8 and 9 (or from the same row of an adjacent bay if a basket from a designated row cannot be obtained for weighing) within each bay. If any basket is found to contain less than 1145 pounds of ice, a representative sample of 20 additional baskets from the same bay shall be weighed. The minimum average weight of ice from the 20 additional baskets and the discrepant basket shall not be less than 1145 pounds/basket at a 95% level of confidence. The ice condenser with 1944 ice baskets shall also be subdivided into 3 groups of baskets, as follows: Group 1 - bays 1 through 8, Group 2 - bays 9 through 16, and Group 3 - bays 17 through 24. The minimum average ice weight of the sample baskets from Radial Rows 1, 2, 4, 6, 8 and 9 in each group shall not be less than 1145 pounds/basket at a 95% level of confidence. The minimum total ice condenser ice weight at a 95% level of confidence shall be calculated using all ice basket weights determined during this weighing program and shall not be less than 2,225,880 pounds.	18 months
SR 3.6.12.3	Verify, by visual inspection, accumulation of ice on structural members comprising flow channels through the ice bed is ≤ 15 percent blockage of the total flow area for each safety analysis section.	18 months

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.4	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ The requirements of this SR are satisfied if the boron concentration and pH values obtained from averaging the individual sample results are within the limits specified below. --- Verify, by chemical analysis of the stored ice in at least one randomly selected ice basket from each ice condenser bay, that ice bed: a. Boron concentration is ≥ 1800 ppm and ≤ 2500 ppm as sodium tetraborate and b. pH is ≥ 9.0 and ≤ 9.5.	54 months
SR 3.6.12.5	Verify, by lifting and visually inspecting the accessible portions of at least two ice baskets from each 1/3 of the ice condenser, that the ice baskets are free of detrimental structural wear, cracks, corrosion or other damage. The ice baskets shall be raised at least 10 feet for this inspection.	40 months
SR 3.6.12.6	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ The chemical analysis may be performed on either the liquid solution or on the resulting ice. --- Verify, by chemical analysis, that ice added to the ice condenser meets the boron concentration and pH requirements of SR 3.6.12.4.	Each ice addition

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.13 Ice Condenser Doors

LCO 3.6.13 The ice condenser inlet doors, intermediate deck doors, and top deck doors shall be OPERABLE and closed.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTES---

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each ice condenser door.

2. When an ice condenser intermediate deck or top deck door is inoperable for a short duration solely due to personnel standing on or opening the door to perform required Surveillances, minor preventative maintenance, or system walkdowns, entry into Condition B is not required.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more ice condenser inlet doors inoperable due to being physically restrained from opening.	A.1 Restore inlet door to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. One or more ice condenser doors inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or not closed.	B.1 Verify maximum ice bed temperature is ≤ 27°F.	Once per 4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore ice condenser door to OPERABLE status and closed position.	14 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Restore ice condenser door to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	48 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.13.1	Verify all inlet doors indicate closed by the Inlet Door Position Monitoring System.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.13.2	Verify, by visual inspection, each intermediate deck door is closed and not impaired by ice, frost, or debris.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.13.3	Verify, by visual inspection, each inlet door is not impaired by ice, frost, or debris.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.13.4	Verify torque required to cause each inlet door to begin to open is ≤ 675 in-lb.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.13.5	Perform a torque test on each inlet door.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.13.6	Verify for each intermediate deck door: a. No visual evidence of structural deterioration; b. Free movement of the vent assemblies; and c. Free movement of the door.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.13.7	Verify, by visual inspection, each top deck door: a. Is in place and closed; and b. Has no condensation, frost, or ice formed on the door that would restrict its opening.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.14 Divider Barrier Integrity

LCO 3.6.14 Divider barrier integrity shall be maintained.

---------------------------------------NOTE---------------------------------------
The personnel access doors and equipment hatches may be opened for personnel transit entry and exit.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE------------ Separate Condition entry is allowed for each personnel access door or equipment hatch. -------------------------------- One or more personnel access doors or equipment hatches open or inoperable.	A.1 Restore personnel access doors and equipment hatches to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	1 hour
B. Divider barrier seal inoperable.	B.1 Restore seal to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.14.1	Verify, by visual inspection, all personnel access doors and equipment hatches between upper and lower containment compartments are closed.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5
SR 3.6.14.2	Verify, by visual inspection, that the seals and sealing surfaces of each personnel access door and equipment hatch have: a. No detrimental misalignments; b. No cracks or defects in the sealing surfaces; and c. No apparent deterioration of the seal material.	Prior to final closure after each opening <u>AND</u> --------NOTE-------- Only required for seals made of resilient materials ----------------------- In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.14.3	Verify, by visual inspection, each personnel access door or equipment hatch that has been opened for personnel transit entry is closed.	After each opening

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.14.4	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ SR 3.6.14.4.a shall be performed. If SR 3.6.14.4.a is not met, then perform SR 3.6.14.4.b. If SR 3.6.14.4.b is not met, then perform SR 3.6.14.4.c. -- Remove and pressure test the divider barrier seal test coupons as follows: a. Two test coupons tested to 60 psid; b. Four test coupons tested to 30 psid; or c. Five test coupons sent to the manufacturer for loss of coolant accident (LOCA) environment simulation (radiation, humidity, temperature) and testing to 15 psid.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.14.5	Visually inspect ≥ 95% of the divider barrier seal length, and verify: a. Seal and seal mounting bolts are properly installed; and b. Seal material shows no evidence of deterioration due to holes, ruptures, chemical attack, abrasion, radiation damage, or changes in physical appearance.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.15 Containment Recirculation Drains

LCO 3.6.15 The ice condenser floor drains and the refueling canal drains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ice condenser floor drain inoperable.	A.1 Restore ice condenser floor drain to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. One refueling canal drain inoperable.	B.1 Restore refueling canal drain to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.15.1	Verify, by visual inspection, that: a. Each refueling canal drain plug is removed; b. Each refueling canal drain is not obstructed by debris; and c. No debris is present in the upper compartment or refueling canal that could obstruct the refueling canal drain.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 after each partial or complete fill of the canal
SR 3.6.15.2	Verify for each ice condenser floor drain that the: a. Valve gate opening is not impaired by ice, frost, or debris; b. Valve seat shows no evidence of damage; c. Valve gate opening force is ≤ 48 lb; and d. Drain line from the ice condenser floor to the lower compartment is unrestricted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.16 Containment Sump

LCO 3.6.16 The containment sump shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment sump inoperable due to containment accident generated and transported debris exceeding the analyzed limits.	A.1 Initiate action to mitigate containment accident generated and transported debris.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	AND	
	A.3 Restore the containment sump to OPERABLE status.	90 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Containment sump inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1	-------------NOTES-------------- 1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.5.2, "ECCS – Operating," and LCO 3.5.3, "ECCS – Shutdown," for emergency core cooling trains made inoperable by the containment sump. 2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.6, "Containment Spray System," for containment spray trains made inoperable by the containment sump. ------------------------------------ Restore the containment sump to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.16.1	Verify by visual inspection, the containment sump does not show structural damage, abnormal corrosion, or debris blockage.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs)

LCO 3.7.1 Five MSSVs per steam generator shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSSV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more steam generators with one or more MSSVs inoperable.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to less than or equal to the Maximum Allowable % RTP specified in Table 3.7.1-1 for the number of OPERABLE MSSVs.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 --------------NOTE-------------- Only required in MODE 1. ------------------------------------- Reduce the Power Range Neutron Flux - High reactor trip setpoint to less than or equal to the Maximum Allowable % RTP specified in Table 3.7.1-1 for the number of OPERABLE MSSVs.	36 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR One or more steam generators with ≥ 4 MSSVs inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.1.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. --- Verify each required MSSV lift setpoint per Table 3.7.1-2 in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift setting shall be within ±1%.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

Table 3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
OPERABLE Main Steam Safety Valves versus
Maximum Allowable Power

NUMBER OF OPERABLE MSSVs PER STEAM GENERATOR	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POWER (% RTP)
4	62
3	45
2	28

Table 3.7.1-2 (page 1 of 1)
Main Steam Safety Valve Lift Settings

VALVE NUMBER				LIFT SETTING (psig ± 3%)
STEAM GENERATOR				
#1	#2	#3	#4	
1-1-522	1-1-517	1-1-512	1-1-527	1064
1-1-523	1-1-518	1-1-513	1-1-528	1077
1-1-524	1-1-519	1-1-514	1-1-529	1090
1-1-525	1-1-520	1-1-515	1-1-530	1103
1-1-526	1-1-521	1-1-516	1-1-531	1117

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs)

LCO 3.7.2 Four MSIVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 except when all MSIVs are closed.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One MSIV inoperable in MODE 1.	A.1 Restore MSIV to OPERABLE status.	4 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
C. ------------NOTE------------ Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSIV. --------------------------------- One or more MSIVs inoperable in MODE 2 or 3.	C.1 Close MSIV. <u>AND</u> C.2 Verify MSIV is closed.	4 hours Once per 7 days
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. --- Verify the isolation time of each MSIV is within limits.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.7.2.2	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. --- Verify each MSIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Main Feedwater Isolation Valves (MFIVs), Main Feedwater Regulating Valves (MFRVs) and MFRV Bypass Valves

LCO 3.7.3 Four MFIVs, four MFRVs, and four MFRV bypass valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3 except when all MFIVs, MFRVs, and MFRV bypass valves are closed or isolated by a closed manual valve.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each valve or flow path.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more MFIVs inoperable.	A.1 Close or isolate MFIV. <u>AND</u> A.2 Verify MFIV is closed or isolated.	72 hours Once per 7 days
B. One or more MFRVs inoperable.	B.1 Close or isolate MFRV. <u>AND</u> B.2 Verify MFRV is closed or isolated.	72 hours Once per 7 days
C. One or more MFRV bypass valves inoperable.	C.1 Close or isolate bypass valve. <u>AND</u> C.2 Verify bypass valve is closed or isolated.	72 hours Once per 7 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more flow paths with two valves inoperable.	D.1	Isolate affected flow path.	8 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	E.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1	Verify the isolation time of each MFIV, MFRV, and MFRV bypass valve is within limits.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.7.3.2	Verify each MFIV, MFRV, and MFRV bypass valve actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Atmospheric Relief Valves (ARVs)

LCO 3.7.4 Four ARV lines shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more ARV line(s) inoperable due to one train of Auxiliary Control Air System (ACAS) nonfunctional.	A.1 Restore ARV lines to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. One or more ARV line(s) inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore all ARV lines to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	C.2 Be in MODE 4 without reliance upon steam generator for heat removal.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1	Verify one complete cycle of each ARV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System

LCO 3.7.5 Three AFW trains shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTE---
Only one AFW train, which includes a motor driven pump, is required to be OPERABLE in MODE 4.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Turbine driven AFW train inoperable due to one inoperable steam supply. <u>OR</u> ------------NOTE------------ Only applicable if MODE 2 has not been entered following refueling. -------------------------------- One turbine driven AFW pump inoperable in MODE 3 following refueling.	A.1 Restore affected equipment to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. One AFW train inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3 for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1	Restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Turbine driven AFW train inoperable due to one inoperable steam supply. <u>AND</u> One motor driven AFW train inoperable.	C.1 <u>OR</u> C.2	Restore the steam supply to the turbine driven train to OPERABLE status. Restore the motor driven AFW train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours 48 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met. <u>OR</u> Two AFW trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3 for reasons other than Condition C.	D.1 <u>AND</u> D.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 18 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. Three AFW trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	E.1	--------------NOTE-------------- LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one AFW train is restored to OPERABLE status. ------------------------------------- Initiate action to restore one AFW train to OPERABLE status.	 Immediately
F. Required AFW train inoperable in MODE 4.	F.1	Initiate action to restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.1	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control, if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation. -- Verify each AFW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in each water flow path, and in both steam supply flow paths to the steam turbine driven pump, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.2	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 842 psig in the steam generator. -- Verify the developed head of each AFW pump at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.7.5.3	------------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control, if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation. 2. Only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, and 3. -- Verify each AFW automatic valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.5.4	------------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 842 psig in the steam generator. 2. AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control, if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation. 3. Only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, and 3. -- Verify each AFW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tank (CST)

LCO 3.7.6 The CST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. CST inoperable.	A.1 Verify by administrative means OPERABILITY of backup water supply.	4 hours AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND	
	A.2 Restore CST to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Be in MODE 4, without reliance on steam generator for heat removal.	18 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.1	Verify the CST level is ≥ 240,000 gal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.7 Component Cooling Water System (CCS)

LCO 3.7.7 Two CCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One CCS train inoperable.	A.1	--------------NOTE-------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops - MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by CCS. ------------------------------------- Restore CCS train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 <u>AND</u> B.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Isolation of CCS flow to individual components does not render the CCS inoperable. -- Verify each CCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.2	Verify each CCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.8 Essential Raw Cooling Water (ERCW) System

LCO 3.7.8 Two ERCW System trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
-----------NOTES----------- 1. Only applicable when Unit 2 is defueled or in MODE 6 following defueled with Unit 2 refueling water cavity level ≥ 23 ft. above top of reactor vessel flange. 2. Only applicable when Ultimate Heat Sink temperature is ≤ 79°F ------------------------------- A. One ERCW System train inoperable for planned Shutdown Board maintenance.	A.1 ------------NOTES-------------- 1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating," for emergency diesel generator made inoperable by ERCW System. 2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops - MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by ERCW System. -------------------------------- Restore ERCW System train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
	AND	
	A.2 Verify Ultimate Heat Sink temperature is ≤ 79°F.	1 hour AND Once every 8 hours thereafter

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One ERCW System train inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 --------------NOTES------------- 1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating," for emergency diesel generator made inoperable by ERCW System. 2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops - MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by ERCW System. ----------------------------------	
	Restore ERCW System train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.1	-----------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Isolation of ERCW System flow to individual components does not render the ERCW System inoperable. -- Verify each ERCW System manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.2	Verify each ERCW System automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.3	Verify each ERCW System pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LCO 3.7.9 The UHS shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. UHS inoperable.	A.1 Be in MODE 3. AND A.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.9.1	Verify water level of UHS is ≥ 674 ft mean sea level USGS datum.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.9.2	Verify average ERCW supply header water temperature is ≤ 87°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS)

LCO 3.7.10 Two CREVS trains shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTE---
The control room envelope (CRE) boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREVS train inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	A.1 Restore CREVS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One or more CREVS trains inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Initiate action to implement mitigating actions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Verify mitigating actions ensure CRE occupant exposures to radiological, chemical, and smoke hazards will not exceed limits.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Restore CRE boundary to OPERABLE status.	90 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Two CREVS trains inoperable due to tornado dampers not in correct position as a result of tornado warning in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1	Restore one CREVS train to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	D.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	E.1	Place OPERABLE CREVS train in recirculation mode.	Immediately
	OR		
	E.2	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
F. Two CREVS trains inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. OR One or more CREVS trains inoperable due to an inoperable CRE boundary in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	F.1	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. Two CREVS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for reasons other than Condition B or C.	G.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.10.1	Verify each tornado damper that is not locked, sealed or otherwise secured in place, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.10.2	Operate each CREVS train for ≥ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.10.3	Perform required CREVS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.10.4	Verify each CREVS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.10.5	Perform required CRE unfiltered air inleakage testing in accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.11 Control Room Air-Conditioning System (CRACS)

LCO 3.7.11 Two CRACS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CRACS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore CRACS train to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	C.1 Place OPERABLE CRACS train in operation. OR C.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately Immediately
D. Two CRACS trains inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
E. Two CRACS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.11.1	Verify each CRACS train has the capability to remove the assumed heat load.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.12 Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment System (ABGTS)

LCO 3.7.12 Two ABGTS trains shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTE--
Only one ABGTS train is required to be OPERABLE during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies or with fuel stored in the spent fuel pool.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies,
With fuel stored in the spent fuel pool.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ABGTS train inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	A.1 Restore ABGTS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two ABGTS trains inoperable due to inoperable ABSCE boundary in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Restore ABSCE boundary to OPERABLE status.	24 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. <u>OR</u> Two ABGTS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for reasons other than Condition B.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
D. One required ABGTS train inoperable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
E. One required ABGTS train inoperable with fuel stored in the spent fuel pool.	E.1 Suspend all crane operations with loads over the spent fuel pool.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.1	Operate each ABGTS train for ≥ 15 continuous minutes with the heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.2	Perform required ABGTS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.12.3	-----------------------------NOTES---------------------------- 1. Actual or simulated actuation on Containment Phase A isolation signal only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, 3 and 4. 2. Actual or simulated actuation on fuel storage pool area high radiation signal only required to be met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies or with fuel stored in the spent fuel pool. --- Verify each ABGTS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.4	Verify each ABGTS train can maintain a pressure ≤ -0.25 inches water gauge with respect to atmospheric pressure during the post accident mode of operation at a flow rate ≥ 8,100 and ≤ 9,900 cfm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.13 Spent Fuel Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.13 The spent fuel pool water level shall be ≥ 23 ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever irradiated fuel assemblies are in the spent fuel pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel pool water level not within limit.	---------------------NOTE------------------ LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. --	
	A.1 Suspend all movement of fuel assemblies and crane operations with loads in the fuel storage areas.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Restore spent fuel pool water level to within limit.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.13.1	Verify the spent fuel pool water level is ≥ 23 ft above the top of the irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.14 Spent Fuel Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.7.14 The spent fuel pool boron concentration shall be ≥ 2000 ppm.

APPLICABILITY: When fuel assemblies are stored in the spent fuel pool and a spent fuel pool verification has not been performed since the last movement of fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel pool boron concentration not within limit.	--------------------NOTE------------------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. --	
	A.1 Suspend movement of fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.1 Initiate action to restore spent fuel pool boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately
	OR	
	A.2.2 Initiate action to perform a spent fuel pool verification.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.14.1	Verify the spent fuel pool boron concentration is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.15 Spent Fuel Pool Storage

LCO 3.7.15 The combination of initial enrichment and burnup of each fuel assembly stored in Regions 1 through 3 shall be in accordance with Figures 3.7.15-1 through 3.7.15-4 and Tables 3.7.15-1 through 3.7.15-3 in accordance with the following:

a. Region 1 arrays consist of new fuel with a maximum enrichment of 4.95 (± 0.05) wt% U-235, (or spent fuel regardless of the fuel burnup), in a 1-in-4 checkerboard arrangement of 1 fresh assembly with 3 spent fuel assemblies.

b. Region 2 arrays consist of fuel of 4.95 (± 0.05) wt% U-235 initial enrichment burned to at least 30.27 megawatt days per kilogram uranium (MWD/KgU) (assembly average), or fuel of other enrichments with a burnup yielding an equivalent reactivity in the fuel racks.

c. Region 3 arrays consist of fuel of 4.95 (± 0.05) wt% U-235 initial enrichment (or fuel assemblies of any lower reactivity) in a 2-out-of-4 checkerboard arrangement with water-filled cells.

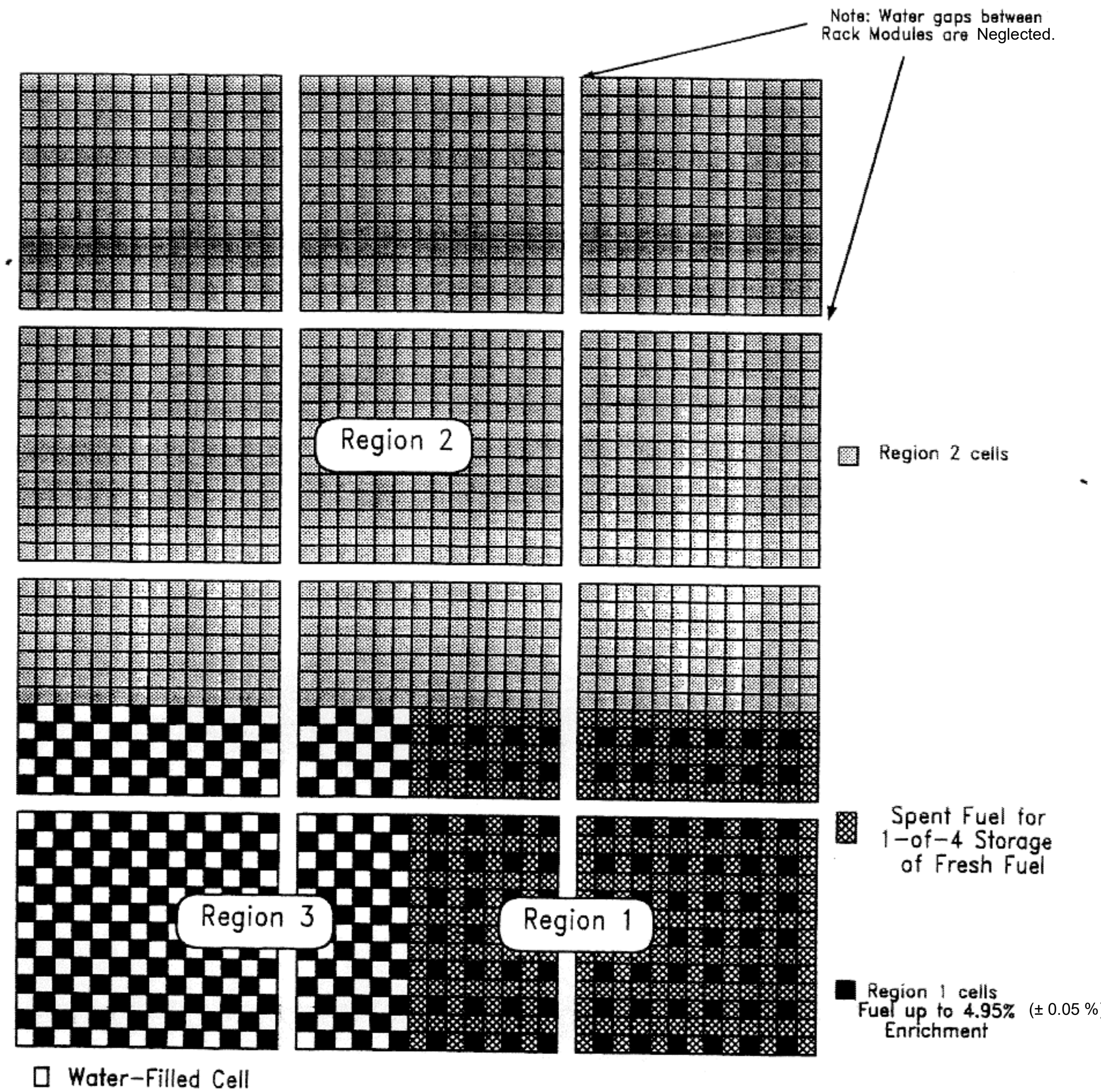
APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in Regions 1 through 3 of the spent fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1	--------------NOTE-------------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ------------------------------------- Initiate action to move the noncomplying fuel assembly to an acceptable location.	 Immediately

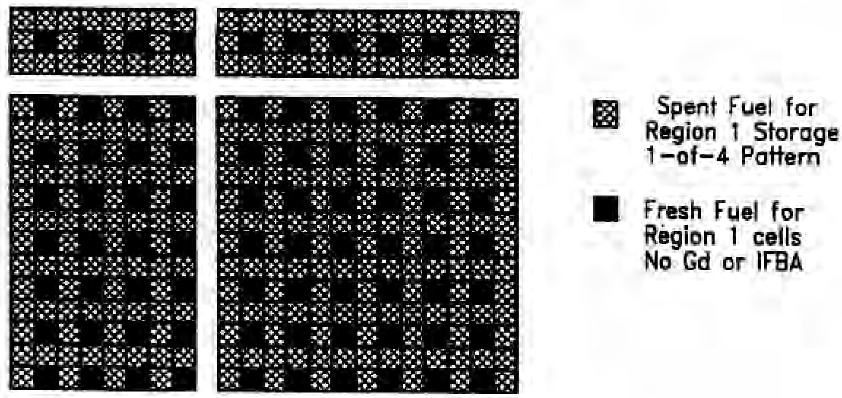
SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.15.1	Verify by administrative means the initial enrichment and burnup of the fuel assembly is in accordance with Figures 3.7.15-1 through 3.7.15-4 and Tables 3.7.15-1 through 3.7.15-3.	Prior to storing the fuel assembly in Regions 1 through 3

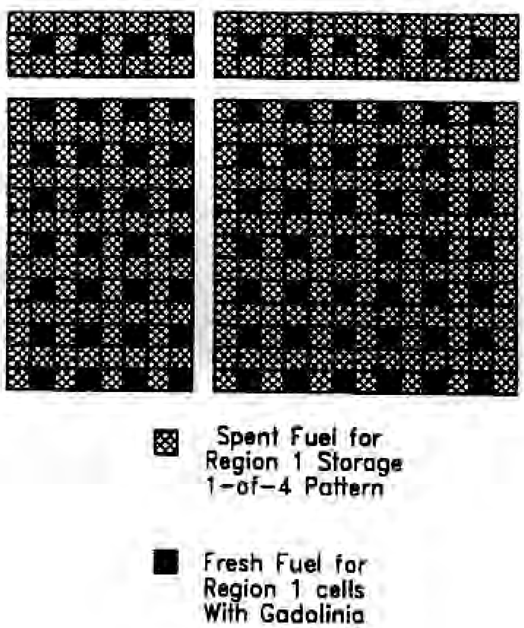


Note: The edges of the sketch above are not necessarily the edges of the pool. The Regions may appear anywhere in the pool and in any orientation, subject to the restrictions in LCO 3.7.15.

Figure 3.7.15-1
Arrangements of Fuel Storage Regions in the Sequoyah Spent Fuel Storage Pool



NOTE: WHEN CREDIT IS TAKEN FOR GADOLINIA OR IFBA RODS IN FRESH ASSEMBLIES THE SPENT FUEL ASSEMBLIES NEED NOT HAVE CONTAINED GADOLINIA OR IFBA RODS..



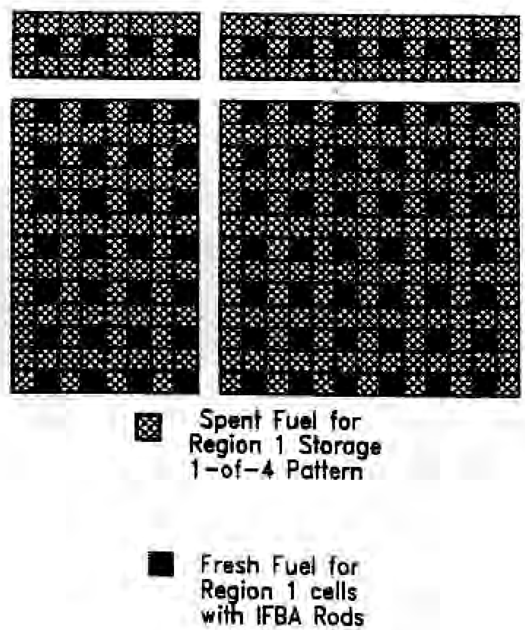


Figure 3.7.15-2
Acceptable Spent Fuel Pool Loading Patterns for Checkerboard Storage of Fresh and Spent Fuel Assemblies – Example

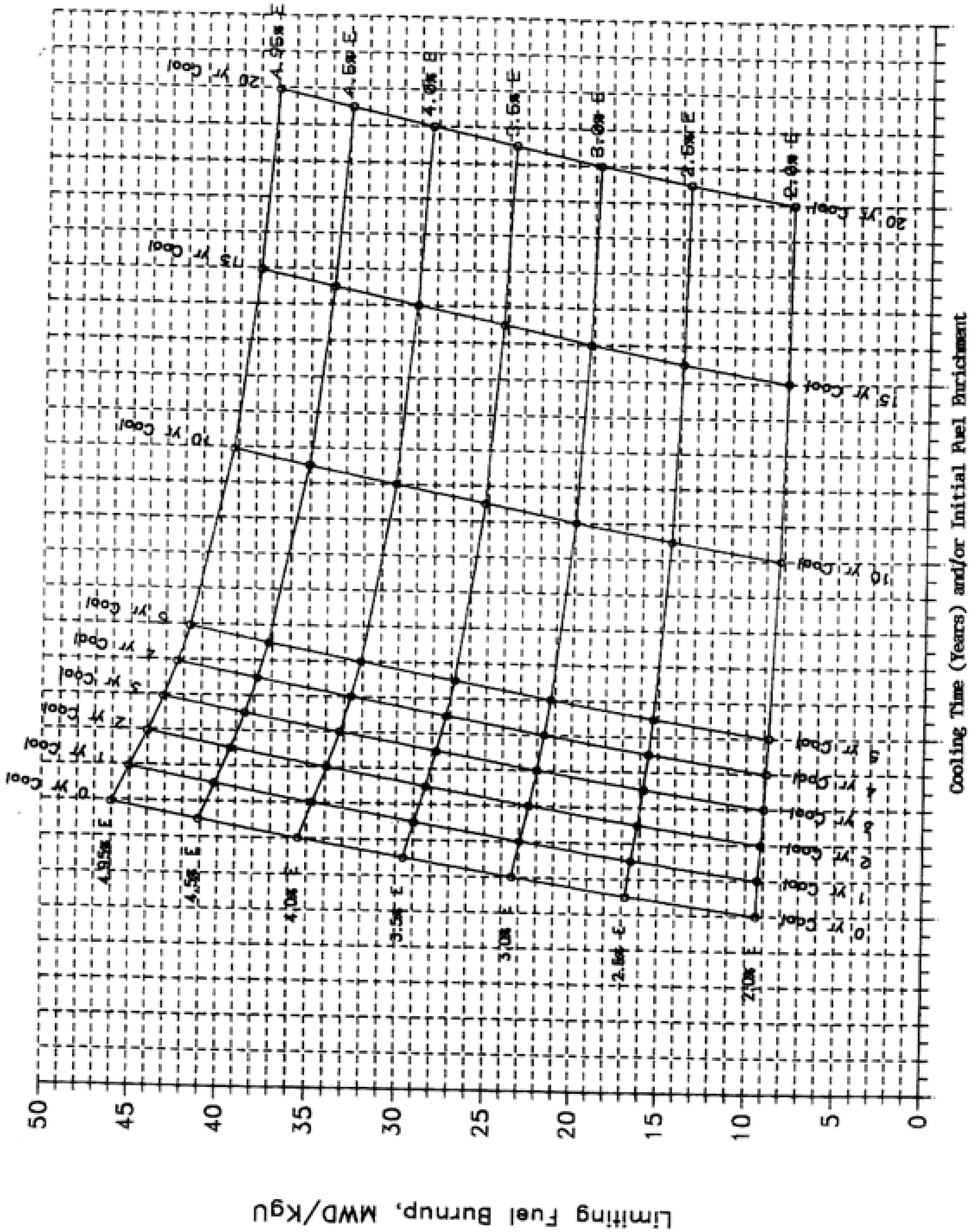


Figure 3.7.15-3
3-Dimensional Plot of Minimum Fuel Burnups in Region 1
For Enrichments and/or Cooling Times

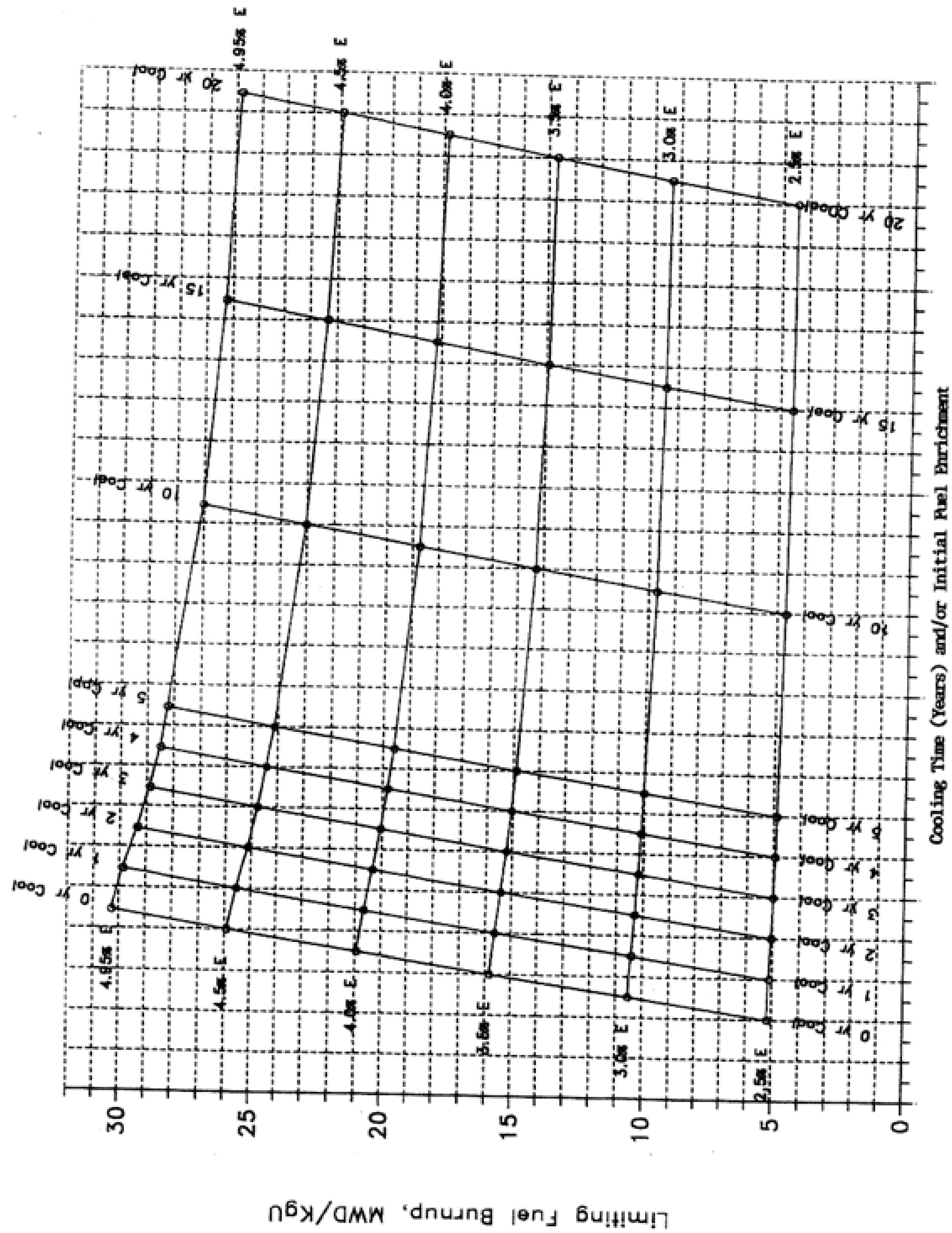


Figure 3.7.15-4
3-Dimensional Plot of Minimum Fuel Burnups in Region 2
For Enrichment and Cooling Times

Table 3.7.15-1
Region 1 Storage Burnup Restrictions: Checkerboard of 1
Fresh Fuel Assembly and 3 Spent Fuel Assemblies (Without Gadolinium or IFBA Rods)

For Zero Year Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 28.1868 + 23.0765 x E – 2.46264 x E^2 + 0.167868 x E^3
For One Year Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 27.3317 + 22.5087 x E – 2.40586 x E^2 + 0.164207 x E^3
For Two Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = -26.4693 + 21.8404 x E – 2.31873 x E^2 + 0.158218 x E^3
For Three Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = -25.7404 + 21.2659 x E – 2.24287 x E^2 + 0.153018 x E^3
For Four Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 25.1367 + 20.7910 x E –2.18484 x E^2 + 0.1499363 x E^3
For Five Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 24.5981 + 20.3568 x E – 2.12719 x E^2 + 0.145431 x E^3
For Ten Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 23.2050 + 19.2969 x E – 2.06993 x E^2 + 0.145875 x E^3
For Fifteen Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = -22.6098 + 18.8544 x E – 2.08617 x E^2 + 0.150473 x E^3
For Twenty Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 22.3017 + 18.622 x E – 2.11206 x E^2 + 0.15467 x E^3

Table 3.7.15-2
Region 1 Storage Burnup Restrictions with Gadolinium or IFBA

With Gadolinium Credit: Checkerboard of 1 Fresh Fuel Assembly with 3 Spent Fuel Assemblies

Zero Year Cooling Time, 0 Gadolinia Rods
Bu (limit) = $-28.1868 + 23.0765 \times E - 2.46264 \times E^2 + 0.167868 \times E^3$
Zero Year Cooling Time, 4 Gadolinia Rods
Bu (limit) = $-28.4012 + 22.0062 \times E - 2.19268 \times E^2 + 0.143601 \times E^3$
Zero Year Cooling Time, 8 Gadolinia Rods
Bu (limit) = $-31.4262 + 22.0768 \times E - 2.38845 \times E^2 + 0.164888 \times E^3$

Note: If more than 8 Gadolinium rods per assembly, use the 8 rod correlation.

With IFBA Credit: Checkerboard of 1 Fresh Fuel Assembly with 3 Spent Fuel Assemblies

Zero Year Cooling Time, 0 IFBA Rods
Bu (limit) = $-28.1868 + 23.0765 \times E - 2.46264 \times E^2 + 0.167868 \times E^3$
Zero Year Cooling Time, 16 IFBA Rods
Bu (limit) = $-28.5048 + 21.6411 \times E - 2.15262 \times E^2 + 0.140904 \times E^3$
Zero Year Cooling Time, 32 IFBA Rods
Bu (limit) = $-31.0949 + 22.0435 \times E - 2.36088 \times E^2 + 0.162229 \times E^3$
Zero Year Cooling Time, 48 IFBA Rods
Bu (limit) = $-33.1342 + 22.3999 \times E - 2.55367 \times E^2 + 0.18082 \times E^3$
Zero Year Cooling Time, 64 IFBA Rods
Bu (limit) = $-36.0468 + 24.1492 \times E - 3.11807 \times E^2 + 0.233987 \times E^3$

Note: If more than 64 IFBA rods per assembly, use the correlation for 64 IFBA rods.

Table 3.7.15-3
Region 2 Storage Burnup Restrictions

Zero Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 23.8702 + 12.3026 x E - 0.275672 x E^2
1 Year Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 23.6854 + 12.2384 x E - 0.287498 x E^2
2 Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 23.499 + 12.1873 x E - 0.305988 x E^2
3 Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 23.3124 + 12.1249 x E - 0.319566 x E^2
4 Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 23.1589 + 12.0748 x E - 0.332212 x E^2
5 Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 22.6375 + 11.7906 x E - 0.307623 x E^2
10 Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 21.7256 + 11.3660 x E – 0.31029 x E^2
15 Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 21.1160 + 11.0663 x E - 0.306231 x E^2
20 Years Cooling Time Bu (limit) = - 20.6055 + 10.7906 x E - 0.29291 x E^2

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity

LCO 3.7.16 The specific activity of the secondary coolant shall be ≤ 0.10 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Specific activity not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3. AND A.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.16.1	Verify the specific activity of the secondary coolant is ≤ 0.10 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.17 Cask Pit Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.7.17 The cask pit pool boron concentration shall be ≥ 2000 ppm.

APPLICABILITY: When fuel assemblies are stored in the cask pit rack and a cask pit pool verification has not been performed since the last movement of fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Cask pit pool boron concentration not within limit.	--------------------NOTE------------------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ---	
	A.1 Suspend movement of fuel assemblies in the cask pit pool.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.1 Initiate action to restore cask pit pool boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.2 Initiate action to perform a cask pit pool verification.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.17.1	Verify the cask pit pool boron concentration is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1 AC Sources - Operating

LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System; and

b. Four diesel generators (DGs) capable of supplying the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTES---

1. LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to DGs.

2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, “Distribution Systems - Operating,” when any Condition(s) is entered with no AC power source to any shutdown board resulting in a de-energized shutdown board.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One offsite circuit inoperable for reasons other than Condition C.	A.1	Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for OPERABLE offsite circuit.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to 6.9 kV Shutdown Board 1A-A or 1B-B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u>		

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
	A.3	Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One or more Train A DG(s) inoperable. OR One or more Train B DG(s) inoperable.	B.1	Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the offsite circuits.	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND		
	B.2	Declare required feature(s) supported by the inoperable DG inoperable when its required redundant feature(s) is inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	AND		
	B.3.1	Determine OPERABLE DGs are not inoperable due to common cause failure.	24 hours
	OR		
	B.3.2	Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DGs.	24 hours
	AND		
	B.4	Restore DG(s) to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
		In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. One offsite circuit inoperable solely due to an offsite power source to 6.9 kV Shutdown Board 2A-A or 2B-B inoperable.	C.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for OPERABLE offsite circuit.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to 6.9 kV Shutdown Board 2A-A or 2B-B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.3 Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. Two offsite circuits inoperable.	D.1	Declare required feature(s) inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	12 hours from discovery of Condition D concurrent with inoperability of redundant required features
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Restore one offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
E. One offsite circuit inoperable for reasons other than Condition C. <u>AND</u> DG 1A-A or 1B-B inoperable.	E.1	Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	12 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>OR</u>		
	E.2	Restore DG to OPERABLE status.	12 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
F. One or more Train A DG(s) inoperable. AND One or more Train B DG(s) inoperable.	F.1	Restore one train of DGs to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, E, or F not met.	G.1 AND G.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
H. Two offsite circuits inoperable. AND One or more Train A DG(s) inoperable. OR One or more Train B DG(s) inoperable.	H.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately
I. One offsite circuit inoperable. AND One or more Train A DG(s) inoperable. AND One or more Train B DG(s) inoperable.	I.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.2	------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ 1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading. 2. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.7 must be met. --	
	Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, and frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.3	------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ 1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer. 2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test. 3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time. 4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow without shutdown a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.7. --	
	Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for ≥ 60 minutes at a load ≥ 3960 kW and ≤ 4400 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.4	Verify each engine-mounted "day" tank contains ≥ 250 gal of fuel oil.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each engine-mounted "day" tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.6	Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to transfer fuel oil from the storage system to the engine-mounted "day" tanks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.7	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. --- Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves: a. In ≤ 10 seconds, voltage ≥ 6800 V and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and b. Steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, and frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.8	------------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. For the 1A, 1B, 1C, and 1D Unit Boards, this Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. 2. Transfer capability is only required to be met for 6.9 kV Unit Boards that require normal and alternate power supplies. --- Verify automatic and manual transfer of the power supply to each 6.9 kV Unit Board from the normal supply to the alternate supply.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.9	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ If performed with the DG synchronized with offsite power, it shall be performed at a power factor ≤ 0.89. However, if grid conditions do not permit, the power factor limit is not required to be met. Under this condition the power factor shall be maintained as close to the limit as practicable. --- Verify each DG rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load, and: a. Following load rejection, the frequency is ≤ 66.5 Hz, b. Within 3 seconds following load rejection, the voltage is ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, and c. Within 3 seconds following load rejection, the frequency is ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.10	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ If performed with DG synchronized with offsite power, it shall be performed at a power factor ≤ 0.89. However, if grid conditions do not permit, the power factor limit is not required to be met. Under this condition the power factor shall be maintained as close to the limit as practicable. ---	
	Verify each DG does not trip and voltage is maintained ≤ 8880 V during and following a load rejection of ≥ 3960 kW and ≤ 4400 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.11	------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ 1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. 2. For DGs 1A-A and 1B-B, this Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ---	
	Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal: a. De-energization of shutdown boards, b. Load shedding from shutdown boards, c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. Energizes permanently connected loads in ≤ 10 seconds, 2. Energizes auto-connected shutdown loads through load sequence timers, 3. Maintains steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, 4. Maintains steady state frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.2 Hz, and 5. Supplies permanently connected and auto-connected shutdown loads for ≥ 5 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">SURVEILLANCE</th><th>FREQUENCY</th></tr>
<tr><td>SR 3.8.1.12</td><td>-----------------------------NOTES-----------------------------
1. All DG starts may be preceded by prelube period.

2. For DGs 1A-A and 1B-B, this Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.

Verify on an actual or simulated Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) actuation signal each DG auto-starts from standby condition and:

a. In ≤ 10 seconds after auto-start and during tests, achieves voltage ≥ 6800 V and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz,

b. Achieves steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V and frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.2 Hz,

c. Operates for ≥ 5 minutes,

d. Permanently connected loads remain energized from the offsite power system, and

e. Emergency loads are energized from the offsite power system.</td><td>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</td></tr>
</table>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.13	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ For DGs 1A-A and 1B-B, this Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. -- Verify each DG's noncritical automatic trips are bypassed on actual or simulated loss of voltage signal on the shutdown board, an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal, or both.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.14	------------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. Momentary transients outside the load and power factor ranges do not invalidate this test. 2. If performed with DG synchronized with offsite power, it shall be performed at a power factor ≤ 0.89. However, if grid conditions do not permit, the power factor limit is not required to be met. Under this condition the power factor shall be maintained as close to the limit as practicable. -- Verify each DG operates for ≥ 24 hours: a. For ≥ 2 hours loaded ≥ 4620 kW and ≤ 4840 kW and ≥ 2380 kvar and ≤ 2600 kvar, and b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded ≥ 3960 kW and ≤ 4400 kW and ≥ 2140 kvar and ≤ 2370 kvar.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.15	------------------------------NOTES---------------------------- 1. This Surveillance shall be performed within 5 minutes of shutting down the DG after the DG has operated ≥ 2 hours loaded ≥ 3960 kW and ≤ 4400 kW and ≥ 2140 kvar and ≤ 2370 kvar. Momentary transients outside of load range do not invalidate this test. 2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. ---	
	Verify each DG starts and achieves: a. In ≤ 10 seconds, voltage ≥ 6800 V and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and b. Steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V, and ≤ 7260 V and frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.16	-----------------------------NOTE------------------------------ For DGs 1A-A and 1B-B, this Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ---	
	Verify each DG: a. Synchronizes with offsite power source while loaded with emergency loads upon a simulated restoration of offsite power, b. Transfers loads to offsite power source, and c. Returns to ready-to-load operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.17	Verify setpoint for each load sequence timer is within ± 5% of design.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.18	-----------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. 2. For DGs 1A-A and 1B-B, this Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ---	
	Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal: a. De-energization of shutdown boards, b. Load shedding from shutdown boards, and c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. Energizes permanently connected loads in ≤ 10 seconds, 2. Energizes auto-connected emergency loads through load sequence timers, 3. Achieves steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, 4. Achieves steady state frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.2 Hz, and 5. Supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for ≥ 5 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.19	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. -- Verify when started simultaneously from standby condition, each DG achieves, in ≤ 10 seconds, voltage ≥ 6800 V and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.2 AC Sources - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems - Shutdown"; and

b. Two diesel generators (DGs) capable of supplying one train of the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System required by LCO 3.8.10.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---

LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.10, with one required 6.9 kV Shutdown Board de-energized as a result of Condition A. ---	
	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	A.2.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.2 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.3 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. One or more required DG(s) inoperable.	B.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.2 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.3 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.4 Initiate action to restore required DG(s) to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.2.1	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.9 through SR 3.8.1.11, and SR 3.8.1.13 through SR 3.8.1.17. --	
	For AC sources required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of Specification 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating," except SR 3.8.1.8, SR 3.8.1.12, SR 3.8.1.18, and SR 3.8.1.19, are applicable.	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3 The stored diesel fuel oil, lube oil, and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required diesel generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY: When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more DGs with fuel level less than a 7 day supply and greater than a 6 day supply in storage tank.	A.1 Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours
B. One or more DGs with lube oil inventory less than a 7 day supply and greater than a 6 day supply.	B.1 Restore lube oil inventory to within limits.	48 hours
C. One or more DGs with stored fuel oil total particulates not within limit.	C.1 Restore fuel oil total particulates to within limits.	7 days
D. One or more DGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits.	D.1 Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. One or more DGs with starting air Tank A pressure < 200 psig and Tank B pressure ≥ 150 psig.	E.1	Restore starting air Tank A pressure to ≥ 200 psig.	48 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR One or more DGs with diesel fuel oil, lube oil, or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.	F.1	Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.1	Verify each fuel oil storage tank contains ≥ a 7 day supply of fuel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.2	Verify lubricating oil inventory is ≥ a 7 day supply.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.3	Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.	In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program
SR 3.8.3.4	Verify each DG air start Tank A pressure is ≥ 200 psig and Tank B pressure is ≥ 150 psig .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each fuel oil storage tank (7-day tanks).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.4 DC Sources - Operating

LCO 3.8.4 Two Vital DC electrical power trains and four diesel generator (DG) DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two vital battery chargers on one train inoperable.	A.1 Restore battery terminal voltage to greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Verify battery float current ≤ 2 amps.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore vital battery chargers to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One vital DC electrical power train inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore vital DC electrical power train to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
D. One or more DG DC electrical power subsystem(s) inoperable.	D.1	Declare associated DG(s) inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1	Verify battery terminal voltage is greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.2	Verify each vital battery charger supplies ≥ 150 amps at greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage for ≥ 4 hours. OR Verify each vital battery charger can recharge the battery to the fully charged state within 36 hours while supplying the largest combined demands of the various continuous steady state loads, after a battery discharge to the bounding design basis event discharge state.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.3	-----------------------------NOTES---------------------------- 1. The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.6.6 may be performed in lieu of SR 3.8.4.3 for the vital batteries. 2. The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.6.7 may be performed in lieu of SR 3.8.4.3 for the DG batteries. 3. This Surveillance shall not be performed on in-service vital batteries in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required actual or simulated emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.5 DC Sources - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 One Vital DC electrical power train and the diesel generator (DG) DC electrical power subsystems required to support one train of DGs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required vital DC electrical power train inoperable.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. <u>AND</u> A.2 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration. <u>AND</u> A.3 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately Immediately Immediately
B. One or more required DG DC electrical power subsystem(s) inoperable.	B.1 Declare associated DG(s) inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.5.1	For DC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable: SR 3.8.4.1 SR 3.8.4.2 SR 3.8.4.3	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.6 Battery Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery parameters for Train A and Train B Vital batteries and diesel generator (DG) batteries shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: When associated Vital DC and DG DC electrical power subsystems are required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more batteries with one or more battery cells float voltage < 2.07 V.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.4.1.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.8.6.1.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore affected cell voltage ≥ 2.07 V.	24 hours
B. One or more Vital batteries with float current > 2 amps. <u>OR</u> One or more DG batteries with float current > 1 amp.	B.1 Perform SR 3.8.4.1.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.1 Restore Vital battery float current to ≤ 2 amps.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.2 Restore DG battery float current to ≤ 1 amp.	12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. -----------NOTE------------- Required Action C.2 shall be completed if electrolyte level was below the top of plates. -------------------------------- One or more batteries with one or more cells electrolyte level less than minimum established design limits.	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Required Actions C.1 and C.2 are only applicable if electrolyte level was below the top of plates. --		
	C.1	Restore electrolyte level to above top of plates.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Verify no evidence of leakage.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.3	Restore electrolyte level to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	31 days
D. One or more batteries with pilot cell electrolyte temperature less than minimum established design limits.	D.1	Restore battery pilot cell temperature to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	12 hours
E. One or more batteries in redundant trains with battery parameters not within limits.	E.1	Restore battery parameters for batteries in one train to within limits.	2 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met. <u>OR</u> One or more Vital batteries with one or more battery cells float voltage < 2.07 V and float current > 2 amps. <u>OR</u> One or more DG batteries with one or more battery cells float voltage < 2.07 V and float current > 1 amp. <u>OR</u> SR 3.8.6.6 not met. <u>OR</u> SR 3.8.6.7 not met.	F.1 Declare associated battery inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be met when battery terminal voltage is less than the minimum established float voltage of SR 3.8.4.1. --- Verify each vital battery float current is ≤ 2 amps and each DG battery float current is ≤ 1 amp.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.2	Verify each battery pilot cell float voltage is ≥ 2.07 V.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.3	Verify each battery connected cell electrolyte level is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.4	Verify each battery pilot cell temperature is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.5	Verify each battery connected cell float voltage is ≥ 2.07 V.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.6	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This Surveillance shall not be performed on in-service Vital batteries in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. -- Verify vital battery capacity is ≥ 82% of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> 12 months when battery shows degradation, or has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity < 100% of manufacturer's rating <u>AND</u> 24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity ≥ 100% of manufacturer's rating

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.7	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify DG battery capacity is ≥ 80% of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> 12 months when battery shows degradation, or has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity < 100% of manufacturer's rating <u>AND</u> 24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity ≥ 100% of manufacturer's rating

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 Inverters - Operating

LCO 3.8.7 The required Train A and Train B inverters shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTE---
Two inverters may be disconnected from their associated DC source for ≤ 24 hours to perform an equalizing charge on their associated common battery, provided:

a. The associated AC vital instrument power board(s) are energized from their inverter using internal AC source, and

b. All other AC vital instrument power boards are energized from their associated OPERABLE inverters connected to their DC source.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One required inverter inoperable.	A.1	--------------NOTE-------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems - Operating" with any AC vital instrument power board de-energized. ------------------------------------ Restore inverter to OPERABLE status.	 24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignment to required AC vital instrument power boards.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 Inverters - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 Two inverters shall be OPERABLE to support one train of the 120 V AC vital instrument power board electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems - Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---

LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required inverters inoperable.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Initiate action to restore required inverters to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignments to required AC vital instrument power boards.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.9 Distribution Systems - Operating

LCO 3.8.9 Two electrical power distribution trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable due to one or more Unit 1 AC shutdown boards inoperable.	A.1 --------------NOTE-------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.4, "DC Sources - Operating," for vital DC electrical power trains made inoperable by inoperable AC electrical power distribution subsystems. ------------------------------------- Restore Unit 1 AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One or more AC vital instrument power distribution subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore AC vital instrument power distribution subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more vital DC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	C.1	Restore vital DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
-------------NOTES-------------- 1. Only applicable during planned maintenance. 2. Only applicable when Unit 2 is defueled or in MODE 6 following defueled with Unit 2 refueling water cavity level ≥ 23 ft. above top of reactor vessel flange. --------------------------------------- D. One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable due to one or more Unit 2 AC shutdown boards inoperable.	D.1	Declare associated required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
E. One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable due to one or more Unit 2 AC shutdown boards inoperable for reasons other than Condition D.	E.1	Restore Unit 2 AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
F. One or more DG DC electrical power distribution panels inoperable.	F.1	Declare associated supported DG inoperable.	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	G.1 Be in MODE 3. AND G.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
H. Two or more electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable that result in a loss of safety function.	H.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.9.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, vital DC, DG DC, and AC vital instrument electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.10 Distribution Systems - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.10 The necessary portion of AC, vital DC, AC vital instrument, and diesel generator (DG) DC electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--

LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required AC, vital DC, or AC vital instrument electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	A.2.3 Initiate actions to restore required AC, vital DC, and AC vital instrument electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status. AND A.2.4 Declare associated required residual heat removal subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.	Immediately Immediately
B. One or more required DG DC electrical power distribution panels inoperable.	B.1 Declare associated DG(s) inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.10.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, vital DC, AC vital instrument, and DG DC electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.1 Boron concentrations of the Reactor Coolant System (RCS), the refueling canal, and the refueling cavity shall be maintained within the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

---NOTE---
Only applicable to the refueling canal and refueling cavity when connected to the RCS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limit.	A.1 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Initiate action to restore boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.1.1	Verify boron concentration is within the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Unborated Water Source Isolation Valves

LCO 3.9.2 Each valve in the required valve combination used to isolate unborated water sources shall be secured in the closed position.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each unborated water source isolation valve in the required valve combination.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE------------ Required Action A.2 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. -------------------------------- One or more valves in the required valve combination not secured in closed position.	A.1 Initiate actions to secure valve in closed position. <u>AND</u> A.2 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	Immediately 4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1	Verify each valve in the required valve combination that isolates unborated water sources is secured in the closed position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Nuclear Instrumentation

LCO 3.9.3 Two source range neutron flux monitors shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One source range neutron flux monitor inoperable.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. AND A.2 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately Immediately
B. Two source range neutron flux monitors inoperable.	B.1 Initiate action to restore one source range neutron flux monitor to OPERABLE status. AND B.2 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	Immediately Once per 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.3.2	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Containment Penetrations

LCO 3.9.4 The containment penetrations shall be in the following status:

a. The equipment hatch is closed and held in place by four bolts;

b. One door in each air lock is capable of being closed; and

c. Each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere is either:

1. Closed by a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent; or

2. Capable of being closed by an OPERABLE automatic Containment Ventilation isolation valve.

--NOTE--
Penetration flow path(s) providing direct access from the containment atmosphere that transverse and terminate in the Auxiliary Building Secondary Containment Enclosure may be unisolated under administrative controls.

APPLICABILITY: 3.9.4.a. Containment Building Equipment Hatch - During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.
3.9.4.b. and c. Containment Building Airlock Doors and Penetrations - During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment equipment hatch not in required status during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies.	A.1	Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately
B. One or more containment penetrations not in required status during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	B.1	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.1	Verify each required containment penetration is in the required status.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.4.2	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be met for containment ventilation isolation valve(s) in penetrations closed to comply with LCO 3.9.4.c.1. --- Verify each required containment ventilation isolation valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation - High Water Level

LCO 3.9.5 One RHR loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

---NOTE---
The required RHR loop may be removed from operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period, provided no operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the Reactor Coolant System with boron concentration less than that required to meet the minimum required boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1, “Boron Concentration.”

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. RHR loop requirements not met.	A.1	Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies in the core.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Initiate action to satisfy RHR loop requirements.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	A.4 Close equipment hatch and secure with four bolts.	4 hours
	AND	
	A.5 Close one door in each air lock.	4 hours
	AND	
	A.6.1 Close each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere with a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent.	4 hours
	OR	
	A.6.2 Verify each penetration is capable of being closed by an OPERABLE automatic Containment Ventilation isolation valve.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of ≥ 2000 gpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation - Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 Two RHR loops shall be OPERABLE, and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

--NOTES--

1. All RHR pumps may be removed from operation for ≤ 15 minutes when switching from one train to another provided:

   a. The core outlet temperature is maintained > 10 degrees F below saturation temperature;

   b. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) with boron concentration less than that required to meet the minimum required boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1; and

   c. No draining operations to further reduce RCS water volume are permitted.

2. One required RHR loop may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing, provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level < 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Less than the required number of RHR loops OPERABLE.	A.1	Initiate action to restore required RHR loops to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	OR		
	A.2	Initiate action to establish ≥ 23 ft of water above the top of reactor vessel flange.	Immediately

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. No RHR loop in operation.	B.1	Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.2	Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to operation.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.3	Close equipment hatch and secure with four bolts.	4 hours
	AND		
	B.4	Close one door in each air lock.	4 hours
	AND		
	B.5.1	Close each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere with a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent.	4 hours
	OR		
	B.5.2	Verify each penetration is capable of being closed by an OPERABLE automatic Containment Ventilation isolation valve.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of ≥ 2000 gpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.6.2	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.7 Refueling Cavity Water Level

LCO 3.9.7 Refueling cavity water level shall be maintained ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Refueling cavity water level not within limit.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.7.1	Verify refueling cavity water level is ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.8 Decay Time

LCO 3.9.8 The reactor shall be subcritical for ≥ 100 hours.

APPLICABILITY: During CORE ALTERATIONS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor subcritical for < 100 hours.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.8.1	Verify the reactor has been subcritical for ≥ 100 hours.	Prior to CORE ALTERATIONS

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.1 Site Location

The Sequoyah Nuclear Plant is located on a site near the geographical center of Hamilton County, Tennessee, on a peninsula on the western shore of Chickamauga Lake at Tennessee River mile (TRM) 484.5. The Sequoyah site is approximately 7.5 miles northeast of the nearest city limit of Chattanooga, Tennessee, 14 miles west-northwest of Cleveland, Tennessee, and approximately 31 miles south-southwest of TVA's Watts Bar Nuclear Plant.

4.2 Reactor Core

4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 193 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of Optimized Zirlo™, Zircaloy or M5 clad fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO_2) as fuel material. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with applicable NRC staff approved codes and methods and shown by tests or analyses to comply with all fuel safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 52 full length and no part length control rod assemblies (with no full length control rod assembly in core location H-08). The full length control rod assemblies shall contain a nominal 142 inches of absorber material. The nominal values of absorber material shall be 80 percent silver, 15 percent indium, and 5 percent cadmium. All control rods shall be clad with stainless steel tubing.

4.3 Fuel Storage

4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent;

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.3 Fuel Storage (continued)

b. A k_{eff} less than critical when flooded with unborated water and a k_{eff} less than or equal to 0.95 when flooded with water containing 300 ppm soluble boron. For some accident conditions, the presence of dissolved boron in the pool water may be taken into account by applying the double contingency principle which requires two unlikely, independent, concurrent events to produce a criticality accident; and

c. A nominal 8.972 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the high density fuel storage racks.

4.3.1.2 The new fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent;

b. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with unborated water;

c. $k_{eff} \leq 0.98$ under optimum moderation conditions; and

d. The arrangement of 146 storage locations shown in Figure 4.3.1.2-1. The cells shown as empty cells in Figure 4.3.1.2-1 shall have physical barriers installed to ensure that inadvertent loading of fuel assemblies into these locations does not occur.

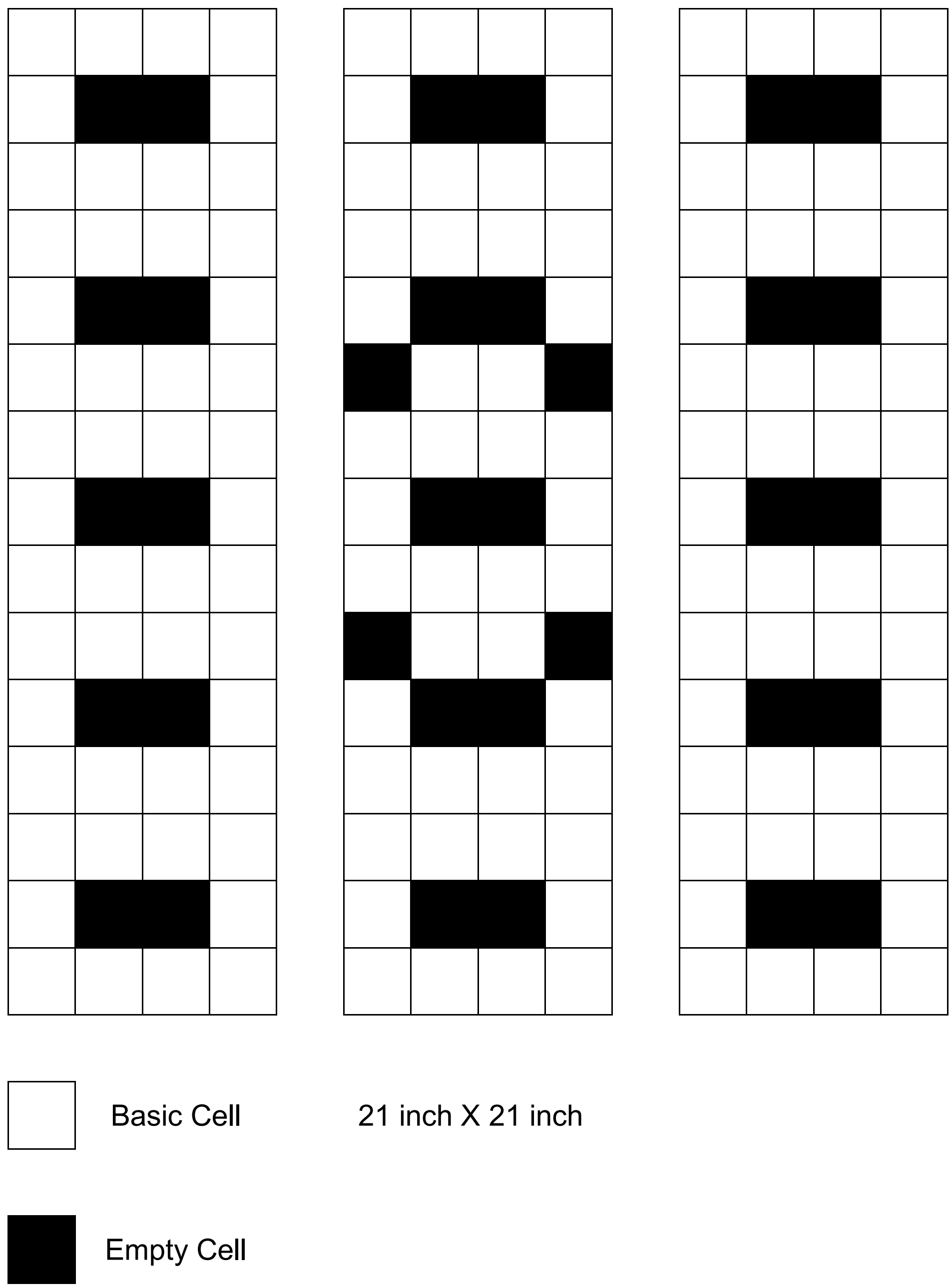
4.3.2 <u>Drainage</u>

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation 722 ft.

4.3.3 <u>Capacity</u>

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 2091 fuel assemblies. In addition, no more than 225 fuel assemblies will be stored in a rack module in the cask loading area of the cask pit.

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES



9 – 4 X 5 Cell Racks

146 / 180 Loading Pattern

Figure 4.3.1.2-1
New Fuel Storage Rack Loading Pattern

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.1 Responsibility

5.1.1 The plant manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

The plant manager or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment, or modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.

5.1.2 The shift manager shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the shift manager from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the shift manager from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5 or 6, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.2 Organization

5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements including the plant-specific titles of those personnel fulfilling the responsibilities of the positions delineated in these Technical Specifications shall be documented in the Nuclear Power Organization Topical Report (TVA-NPOD89-A);

b. The plant manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;

c. A specified corporate officer shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and

d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out health physics, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

a. A non-licensed operator shall be assigned to each reactor containing fuel and an additional non-licensed operator shall be assigned for each unit operating in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. With both units shutdown or defueled, a total of three non-licensed operators are required for the two units.

5.2 Organization

5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

b. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and Specifications 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.e for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.

c. A radiation protection technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.

d. The operations superintendent shall hold an SRO license.

e. An individual shall provide advisory technical support to the unit operations shift crew in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. This individual shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications referenced for comparable positions, as specified in TVA Nuclear Quality Assurance Plan (TVA-NQA-PLN89-A).

5.3.2 For the purpose of 10 CFR 55.4, a licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) and a licensed Reactor Operator (RO) are those individuals who, in addition to meeting the requirements of Specification 5.3.1, perform the functions described in 10 CFR 50.54(m).

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.4 Procedures

5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:

a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;

b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in Generic Letter 82-33;

c. Quality assurance program for effluent and environmental monitoring;

d. Fire Protection Program implementation; and

e. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.5 Programs and Manuals

The following programs shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and

b. The ODCM shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating, and Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specification 5.6.1 and Specification 5.6.2.

Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:

a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:

    1. Sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s) and

    2. A determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations,

b. Shall become effective after the approval of the plant manager, and

c. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.2 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include Safety Injection, Chemical and Volume Control, Residual Heat Removal, Containment Spray, and RCS Sampling. The program shall include the following:

a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements and

b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system at least once per 18 months.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable.

5.5.3 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM,

b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to ten times the concentration values in Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 to 10 CFR 20.1001-20.2402,

c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM,

d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I,

e. Determination of cumulative dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days. Determination of projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM at least every 31 days,

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.3 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I,

g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at or beyond the site boundary shall be in accordance with the following:

   1. For noble gases: a dose rate ≤ 500 mrem/yr to the whole body and a dose rate ≤ 3000 mrem/yr to the skin and

   2. For iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: a dose rate ≤ 1500 mrem/yr to any organ,

h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I,

i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and

j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public, beyond the site boundary, due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Radioactive Effluent Controls Program surveillance frequency.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.4 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the UFSAR, Section 5.2.1, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

5.5.5 Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Inspection Program

This program shall provide for the inspection of each reactor coolant pump flywheel per the recommendations of Regulatory Position C.4.b of Regulatory Guide 1.14, Revision 1, August 1975.

In lieu of Position C.4.b(1) and C.4.b(2), a qualified in-place ultrasonic examination over the volume from the inner bore of the flywheel to the circle one-half of the outer radius or a surface examination (magnetic particle and/or liquid penetrant) of exposed surfaces of the removed flywheels may be conducted at 20 year intervals.

5.5.6 Inservice Testing Program

This program provides controls for inservice testing of ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 pumps and valves. The program shall include the following:

a. Testing frequencies applicable to the ASME Code for Operations and Maintenance of Nuclear Power Plants (ASME OM Code) and applicable Addenda as follows:

ASME OM Code and applicable Addenda terminology for inservice testing activities	Required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities
Weekly	At least once per 7 days
Monthly	At least once per 31 days
Quarterly or every 3 months	At least once per 92 days
Semiannually or every 6 months	At least once per 184 days
Every 9 months	At least once per 276 days
Yearly or annually	At least once per 366 days
Biennially or every 2 years	At least once per 731 days

b. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the above required Frequencies and to other normal and accelerated Frequencies specified as 2 years or less in the Inservice Testing Program for performing inservice testing activities,

c. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to inservice testing activities, and

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.6 Inservice Testing Program (continued)

d. Nothing in the ASME OM Code shall be construed to supersede the requirements of any TS.

5.5.7 Steam Generator (SG) Program

An SG Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained. In addition, the SG Program shall include the following:

a. Provisions for condition monitoring assessments. Condition monitoring assessment means an evaluation of the “as found” condition of the tubing with respect to the performance criteria for structural integrity and accident induced leakage. The "as found" condition refers to the condition of the tubing during an SG inspection outage, as determined from the inservice inspection results or by other means, prior to the plugging of tubes. Condition monitoring assessments shall be conducted during each outage during which the SG tubes are inspected or plugged, to confirm that the performance criteria are being met.

b. Performance criteria for SG tube integrity. SG tube integrity shall be maintained by meeting the performance criteria for tube structural integrity, accident induced leakage, and operational LEAKAGE.

   1. Structural integrity performance criterion: All in-service SG tubes shall retain structural integrity over the full range of normal operating conditions (including startup, operation in the power range, hot standby, and cool down), all anticipated transients included in the design specification, and design basis accidents. This includes retaining a safety factor of 3.0 against burst under normal steady state full power operation primary-to-secondary pressure differential and a safety factor of 1.4 against burst applied to the design basis accident primary-to-secondary pressure differentials. Apart from the above requirements, additional loading conditions associated with the design basis accidents, or combination of accidents in accordance with the design and licensing basis, shall also be evaluated to determine if the associated loads contribute significantly to burst or collapse. In the assessment of tube integrity, those loads that do significantly affect burst or collapse shall be determined and assessed in combination with the loads due to pressure with a safety factor of 1.2 on the combined primary loads and 1.0 on axial secondary loads.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.7 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

2. Accident induced leakage performance criterion: The primary to secondary accident induced leakage rate for any design basis accident, other than a SG tube rupture, shall not exceed the leakage rate assumed in the accident analysis in terms of total leakage rate for all SGs and leakage rate for an individual SG. Leakage is not to exceed 1 gpm per SG.

3. The operational LEAKAGE performance criterion is specified in LCO 3.4.13, "RCS Operational LEAKAGE."

c. Provisions for SG tube plugging criteria. Tubes found by inservice inspection to contain flaws with a depth equal to or exceeding 40% of the nominal tube wall thickness shall be plugged.

d. Provisions for SG tube inspections. Periodic SG tube inspections shall be performed. The number and portions of the tubes inspected and methods of inspection shall be performed with the objective of detecting flaws of any type (e.g., volumetric flaws, axial and circumferential cracks) that may be present along the length of the tube, from the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube inlet to the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube outlet, and that may satisfy the applicable tube plugging criteria. The tube-to-tubesheet weld is not part of the tube. In addition to meeting the requirements of d.1, d.2, and d.3 below, the inspection scope, inspection methods, and inspection intervals shall be such as to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained until the next SG inspection. A degradation assessment shall be performed to determine the type and location of flaws to which the tubes may be susceptible and, based on this assessment, to determine which inspection methods need to be employed and at what locations.

1. Inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG during the first refueling outage following SG installation.

2. After the first refueling outage following SG installation, inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG at least every 96 effective full power months, which defines the inspection period.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.7 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

3. If crack indications are found in any SG tube, then the next inspection for each affected and potentially affected SG for the degradation mechanism that caused the crack indication shall be at the next refueling outage. If definitive information, such as from examination of a pulled tube, diagnostic non-destructive testing, or engineering evaluation indicates that a crack-like indication is not associated with a crack(s), then the indication need not be treated as a crack.

e. Provisions for monitoring operational primary to secondary LEAKAGE.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.8 Secondary Water Chemistry Program

This program provides controls for monitoring secondary water chemistry to inhibit SG tube degradation. The program shall include:

a. Identification of a sampling schedule for the critical variables and control points for these variables;

b. Identification of the procedures used to measure the values of the critical variables;

c. Identification of process sampling points, which shall include monitoring the discharge of the condensate pumps for evidence of condenser in leakage;

d. Procedures for the recording and management of data;

e. Procedures defining corrective actions for all off control point chemistry conditions; and

f. A procedure identifying the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data and the sequence and timing of administrative events, which is required to initiate corrective action.

5.5.9 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems in accordance with Regulatory Positions C.5.a, C.5.c, C.5.d, and C.6.b of Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, ANSI N510-1975 and ASTM D3803-1989.

The test described in Specification 5.5.9.a and 5.5.9.b shall be performed once per 18 months; after any structural maintenance on the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter bank or charcoal adsorber bank housing; following painting, fire, or chemical release in any ventilation zone communicating with the system; and after each complete or partial replacement of a HEPA filter bank or charcoal adsorber bank.

The test described in Specification 5.5.9.c shall be performed once per 18 months or after 720 hours of filter operation; after any structural maintenance on the HEPA filter bank or charcoal adsorber bank housing; and following painting, fire, or chemical release in any ventilation zone communicating with the system.

The test described in Specification 5.5.9.d and 5.5.9.e shall be performed once per 18 months.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.9 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters shows a removal efficiency of ≥ 99.95% of dioctyl phthalate (DOP) when tested in accordance with Regulatory Positions C.5.a and C.5.c of Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ANSI N510-1975 (except for the provisions of Sections 8 and 9) at the system flowrate specified below ± 10%.

ESF Ventilation System	Flowrate (cfm)
Emergency Gas Treatment System (EGTS) Air Cleanup Subsystem	4000
Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment System (ABGTS)	9000
Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS)	4000

b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a removal efficiently of ≥ 99.95% of a halogenated hydrocarbon refrigerant test gas when tested in accordance with Regulatory Positions C.5.a and C.5.d of Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ANSI N510-1975 (except for the provisions of Sections 8 and 9) at the system flowrate specified below ± 10%.

ESF Ventilation System	Flowrate (cfm)
EGTS Air Cleanup Subsystem	4000
ABGTS	9000
CREVS	4000

c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Position C.6.b of Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, shows the methyl iodide penetration < 2.5% when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of 30°C (86°F) and the relative humidity of 70%.

ESF Ventilation System
EGTS Air Cleanup Subsystem
ABGTS
CREVS

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.9 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (continued)

d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ANSI N510-1975 at the system flowrate specified below ± 10%.

ESF Ventilation System	Combined Delta P (inches water gauge)	Flowrate (cfm)
EGTS Air Cleanup Subsystem	5	4000
ABGTS	3	9000
CREVS	3	4000

e. Demonstrate that the heaters for the ESF system dissipate the value specified below ± 10% when tested in accordance with ANSI N510-1975.

ESF Ventilation System	Wattage
Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment System	32kW

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

5.5.10 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the Waste Gas Holdup System, the quantity of radioactivity contained in gas decay tanks, and the quantity of radioactivity contained in the Condensate Storage Tank, Steam Generator Layup Tank, and outdoor temporary liquid storage tanks.

The program shall include:

a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen and oxygen in the Waste Gas Holdup System and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design criteria (i.e., whether or not the system is designed to withstand a hydrogen explosion);

b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in each gas decay tank is less than the amount that would result in a whole body exposure of ≥ 0.5 rem to any individual in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents; and

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.10 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program (continued)

c. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in all outdoor temporary liquid radwaste storage tanks, Condensate Storage Tank, and Steam Generator Layup Tank is less than the amount that would result in concentrations exceeding the limits of 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2, at the nearest potable water supply and the nearest surface water supply in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

5.5.11 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:

   1. An API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,

   2. A flash point and kinematic viscosity within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and

   3. A clear and bright appearance with proper color or a water and sediment content within limits.

b. Within 31 days following addition of the new fuel oil to storage tanks, verify that the properties of the new fuel oil, other than those addressed in a., above, are within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and

c. Total particulate concentration of the fuel oil is ≤ 10 mg/l when tested every 31 days.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program test frequencies.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.12 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.

b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:

   1. A change in the TS incorporated in the license or

   2. A change to the updated FSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.

c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the UFSAR.

d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.5.12b above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

5.5.13 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate actions may be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6. The SFDP shall contain the following:

a. Provisions for cross train checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;

b. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;

c. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and

d. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.13 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, no concurrent loss of offsite power, or no concurrent loss of onsite diesel generator(s), a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable; and:

a. A required system redundant to the system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or

b. A required system redundant to the system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or

c. A required system redundant to the support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable.

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered. When a loss of safety function is caused by the inoperability of a single Technical Specification support system, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions to enter are those of the support system.

5.5.14 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

a. A program shall establish the leakage rate testing of the containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with NEI 94-01, "Industry Guideline for Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR 50, Appendix J," Revision 3-A, July 2012, and Section 4.1, "Limitations and Conditions for NEI TR 94-01, Revision 2," of the NRC Safety Evaluation Report in NEI 94-01, Revision 2-A, dated October 2008, as modified by the following exceptions:

   1. Bypass leakage paths to the auxiliary building leakage from isolation valves that are sealed with fluid from a seal system may be excluded, subject to the provisions of Appendix J, Section III.C.3, when determining the combined leakage rate provided the seal system and valves are pressurized to at least 1.10 P_a (13.2 psig) and the seal system capacity is adequate to maintain system pressure (or fluid head for the containment spray system and RHR spray system valves at penetrations 48A, 48B, 49A, and 49B) for at least 30 days.

Programs and Manuals

5.5.14 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program (continued)

b. The containment design pressure is 12 psig. For the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program, P_a is defined as 12.0 psig.

c. The maximum allowable containment leakage rate, L_a, at P_a, shall be 0.25% of containment air weight per day.

d. Leakage rate acceptance criteria are:

1. Containment leakage rate acceptance criterion is ≤ 1.0 L_a. During the first unit startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are ≤ 0.60 L_a for the Type B and C tests and ≤ 0.75 L_a for Type A tests.

2. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:

a) Overall air lock leakage rate is ≤ 0.05 L_a when tested at ≥ P_a.

b) For each door, leakage rate is ≤ 0.01 L_a when pressurized to ≥ 6 psig for at least two minutes.

3. For each containment purge supply and exhaust isolation valve, acceptance criteria is measured leakage rate ≤ to 0.05 L_a.

4. Bypass leakage paths to the auxiliary building acceptance criteria are:

a) The combined bypass leakage rate to the auxiliary building shall be ≤ 0.25 L_a by applicable Type B and C tests.

b) Penetrations not individually testable shall have no detectable leakage when tested with soap bubbles while the containment is pressurized to P_a (12 psig) during each Type A test.

e. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

f. Nothing in these Technical Specifications shall be construed to modify the testing Frequencies required by 10 CFR 50, Appendix J.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.15 Battery Monitoring and Maintenance Program

This Program provides controls for battery restoration and maintenance. The program shall be in accordance with IEEE Standard (Std) 450-2002, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications," as endorsed by Regulatory Guide 1.129, Revision 2 (RG), with RG exceptions and program provisions as identified below:

a. The program allows the following RG 1.129, Revision 2 exceptions:

1. Battery temperature correction may be performed before or after conducting discharge tests.

2. RG 1.129, Regulatory Position 1, Subsection 2, "References," is not applicable to this program.

3. In lieu of RG 1.129, Regulatory Position 2, Subsection 5.2, "Inspections," the following shall be used: "Where reference is made to the pilot cell, pilot cell selection shall be based on the lowest voltage cell in the battery."

4. In Regulatory Guide 1.129, Regulatory Position 3, Subsection 5.4.1, "State of Charge Indicator," the following statements in paragraph (d) may be omitted: "When it has been recorded that the charging current has stabilized at the charging voltage for three consecutive hourly measurements, the battery is near full charge. These measurements shall be made after the initially high charging current decreases sharply and the battery voltage rises to approach the charger output voltage."

5. In lieu of RG 1.129, Regulatory Position 7, Subsection 7.6, "Restoration," the following may be used: "Following the test, record the float voltage of each cell of the string."

b. The program shall include the following provisions:

1. Actions to restore battery cells with float voltage < 2.13 V;

2. Actions to determine whether the float voltage of the remaining battery cells is ≥ 2.13 V when the float voltage of a battery cell has been found to be < 2.13 V;

3. Actions to equalize and test battery cells that had been discovered with electrolyte level below the top of the plates;

4. Limits on average electrolyte temperature, battery connection resistance, and battery terminal voltage; and

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.15 Battery Monitoring and Maintenance Program (continued)

5. A requirement to obtain specific gravity readings of all cells at each discharge test, consistent with manufacturer recommendations.

5.5.16 Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program

A Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that CRE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS), CRE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the CRE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of 5 rem total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) for the duration of the accident. The program shall include the following elements:

a. The definition of the CRE and the CRE boundary.

b. Requirements for maintaining the CRE boundary in its design condition including configuration control and preventive maintenance.

c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air inleakage past the CRE boundary into the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CRE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.

d. Measurement, at designated locations, of the CRE pressure relative to all external areas adjacent to the CRE boundary during the pressurization mode of operation by one train of the CREVS, operating at the flow rate required by the VFTP, at a Frequency of 18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS. The results shall be trended and used as part of the 18 month assessment of the CRE boundary.

e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air inleakage into the CRE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered air inleakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air inleakage limit for radiological challenges is the inleakage flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analyses of DBA consequences. Unfiltered air inleakage limits for hazardous chemicals must ensure that exposure of CRE occupants to these hazards will be within the assumptions in the licensing basis.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.16 Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program (continued)

f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the Frequencies for assessing CRE habitability, determining CRE unfiltered inleakage, and measuring CRE pressure and assessing the CRE boundary as required by paragraphs c and d, respectively.

5.5.17 Surveillance Frequency Control Program

This program provides controls for Surveillance Frequencies. The program shall ensure that Surveillance Requirements specified in the Technical Specifications are performed at intervals sufficient to assure the associated Limiting Conditions for Operation are met.

a. The Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall contain a list of Frequencies of those Surveillance Requirements for which the Frequency is controlled by the program.

b. Changes to the Frequencies listed in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall be made in accordance with NEI 04-10, "Risk-Informed Method for Control of Surveillance Frequencies," Revision 1.

c. The provisions of Surveillance Requirements 3.0.2 and 3.0.3 are applicable to the Frequencies established in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

5.5.18 Risk Informed Completion Time Program

This program provides controls to calculate a Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) and must be implemented in accordance with NEI 06-09-A, Revision 0, "Risk-Managed Technical Specifications (RMTS) Guidelines." The program shall include the following:

a. The RICT may not exceed 30 days;

b. A RICT may only be utilized in MODE 1 and 2;

c. When a RICT is being used, any change to the plant configuration, as defined in NEI 06-09-A, Appendix A, must be considered for the effect on the RICT.

    1. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration.

5.5.18 Risk Informed Completion Time Program (continued)

2. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.

3. Revising the RICT is not required if the plant configuration change would lower plant risk and would result in a longer RICT.

d. For emergent conditions, if the extent of condition evaluation for inoperable structures, systems, or components (SSCs) is not complete prior to exceeding the Completion Time, the RICT shall account for the increased possibility of common cause failure (CCF) by either:

1. Numerically accounting for the increased possibility of CCF in the RICT calculation; or

2. Risk Management Actions (RMAs) not already credited in the RICT calculation shall be implemented that support redundant or diverse SSCs that perform the function(s) of the inoperable SSCs, and, if practicable, reduce the frequency of initiating events that challenge the function(s) performed by the inoperable SSCs.

e. The risk assessment approaches and methods shall be acceptable to the NRC. The plant PRA shall be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant; and reflect the operating experience at the plant, as specified in Regulatory Guide 1.200, Revision 2. Methods to assess the risk from extending the Completion Times must be PRA methods approved for use with this program, or other methods approved by the NRC for generic use; and any change in the PRA methods to assess risk that are outside these approval boundaries require prior NRC approval.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.6 Reporting Requirements

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.6.1 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

-- NOTE --
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include the results of analyses of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements taken during the period pursuant to the locations specified in the table and figures in the ODCM, as well as summarized and tabulated results of these analyses and measurements in the format of the table in the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position, Revision 1, November 1979. In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted in a supplementary report as soon as possible.

5.6.2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

-- NOTE --
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal shall combine sections common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit in the previous year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.3 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT

a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:

1. LCO 2.1.1, "Reactor Core Safety Limits";
2. LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)";
3. LCO 3.1.3, "Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)";
4. LCO 3.1.4, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";
5. LCO 3.1.5, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";
6. LCO 3.1.6, "Control Bank Insertion Limits";
7. LCO 3.1.8, "PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions – MODE 2";
8. LCO 3.2.1, "Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ($F_Q(Z)$) (RAOC-T(Z) Methodology)";
9. LCO 3.2.2, "Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ($F^N_{\Delta H}$)";
10. LCO 3.2.3, "AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)";
11. LCO 3.3.1, "Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation";
12. LCO 3.4.1, "RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits"; and
13. LCO 3.9.1, "Boron Concentration."

b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

1. WCAP-8745-P-A, "Design Bases for the Thermal Overpower ΔT and Thermal Overtemperature ΔT Trip Functions," September 1986;
2. WCAP-9272-P-A, "Westinghouse Reload Safety Evaluation Methodology," July 1985;
3. WCAP-10216-P-A, Revision 1A, "Relaxation of Constant Axial Offset Control – F_Q Surveillance Technical Specification," February 1994;

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.3 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (continued)

4. WCAP-10444-P-A, "Reference Core Report VANTAGE 5 Fuel Assembly," September 1985;

5. WCAP-10444-P-A Addendum 2-A, "VANTAGE 5H Fuel Assembly," February 1989;

6. WCAP-10965-P-A, "ANC: A Westinghouse Advanced Nodal Computer Code," September 1986;

7. WCAP-10965-P-A, Addendum 2-A, Revision 0, "Qualification of the New Pin Power Recovery Methodology," September 2010;

8. WCAP-11397-P-A, "Revised Thermal Design Procedure," April 1989;

9. WCAP-12610-P-A, "VANTAGE+ Fuel Assembly Reference Core Report," April 1995;

10. WCAP-12610-P-A & CENPD-404-P-A, Addendum 1-A, "Optimized ZIRLO™," July 2006;

11. WCAP-14565-P-A, "VIPRE-01 Modeling and Qualification for Pressurized Water Reactor Non-LOCA Thermal-Hydraulic Safety Analysis," October 1999;

12. WCAP-14565-P-A, Addendum 1-A, Revision 0, "Addendum 1 to WCAP 14565-P-A Qualification of ABB-NV Critical Heat Flux Correlations with VIPRE-01 Code," August 2004;

13. WCAP-14565-P-A, Addendum 2-P-A, Revision 0, "Addendum 2 to WCAP-14565-P-A Extended Application of ABB-NV Correlation and Modified ABB-NV Correlation WLOP for PWR Low Pressure Applications," April 2008;

14. WCAP-15025-P-A, "Modified WRB-2 Correlation, WRB-2M, for Predicting Critical Heat Flux in 17x17 Rod Bundles with Modified LPD Mixing Vane Grids," April 1999;

15. WCAP-16045-P-A, "Qualification of the Two-Dimensional Transport Code PARAGON," August 2004;

16. WCAP-16045-P-A, Addendum 1-A, "Qualification of the NEXUS Nuclear Data Methodology," August 2007;

17. WCAP-16996-P-A, Revision 1, "Realistic LOCA Evaluation Methodology Applied to the Full Spectrum of Break Sizes (FULL SPECTRUM LOCA Methodology)," November 2016; and

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.3 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (continued)

18. WCAP-17661-P-A, Revision 1, "Improved RAOC and CAOC F_Q Surveillance Technical Specifications," February 2019.

c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.

d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided within 30 days of issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

5.6.4 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT

a. RCS pressure and temperature limits for heat up, cooldown, low temperature operation, criticality, and hydrostatic testing, LTOP arming, and PORV lift settings as well as heatup and cooldown rates shall be established and documented in the PTLR for the following:

1. LCO 3.4.3, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits";

2. LCO 3.4.12, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System"; and

3. LCO 3.5.2, "ECCS – Operating".

b. The analytical methods used to determine the RCS pressure and temperature limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

1. Westinghouse Topical Report WCAP-14040-NP-A, "Methodology used to Develop Cold Overpressure Mitigating System Setpoints and RCS Heatup and Cooldown Limit Curves";

2. Westinghouse Topical Report WCAP-15293, "Sequoyah Unit 1 Heatup and Cooldown Limit Curves for Normal Operation and PTLR Support Documentation"; and

3. Westinghouse Topical Report WCAP-15984, "Reactor Vessel Closure Head/Vessel Flange Requirements Evaluation for Sequoyah Units 1 and 2."

c. The PTLR shall be provided to the NRC within 30 days of issuance for each reactor vessel fluence period and for any revision or supplement thereto.

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.5 Post Accident Monitoring Report

When a report is required by Condition B or I of LCO 3.3.3, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

5.6.6 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report

A report shall be submitted within 180 days after the initial entry into MODE 4 following completion of an inspection performed in accordance with the Specification 5.5.7, "Steam Generator (SG) Program." The report shall include:

a. The scope of inspections performed on each SG;

b. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized for tubes with increased degradation susceptibility;

c. For each degradation mechanism found:
   1. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized;
   2. The location, orientation (if linear), measured size (if available), and voltage response for each indication. For tube wear at support structures less than 20 percent through-wall, only the total number of indications needs to be reported;
   3. A description of the condition monitoring assessment and results, including the margin to the tube integrity performance criteria and comparison with the margin predicted to exist at the inspection by the previous forward-looking tube integrity assessment; and
   4. The number of tubes plugged during the inspection outage.

d. An analysis summary of the tube integrity conditions predicted to exist at the next scheduled inspection (the forward-looking tube integrity assessment) relative to the applicable performance criteria, including the analysis methodology, inputs, and results;

e. The number and percentage of tubes plugged to date, and the effective plugging percentage in each SG; and

f. The results of any SG secondary side inspections.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.7 High Radiation Area

As provided in paragraph 20.1601(c) of 10 CFR Part 20, the following controls shall be applied to high radiation areas in place of the controls required by paragraph 20.1601(a) and (b) of 10 CFR Part 20:

5.7.1 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation

a. Each entryway to such an area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area. Such barricades may be opened as necessary to permit entry or exit of personnel or equipment.

b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of Radiation Work Permit (RWP) or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.

c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures and personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing their assigned duties provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.

d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:

1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area, or

2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or

3. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area, or

4. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,

(i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or

5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.1 <u>High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation</u> (continued)

(ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with individuals in the area who are covered by such surveillance.

e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

5.7.2 <u>High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation</u>

a. Each entryway to such an area shall be conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and shall be provided with a locked or continuously guarded door or gate that prevents unauthorized entry, and, in addition:

1. All such door and gate keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the shift manager, radiation protection manager, or his or her designees, and

2. Doors and gates shall remain locked except during periods of personnel or equipment entry or exit.

b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of an RWP or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.

c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing radiation surveys in such areas provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.

5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:

1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or

2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area, or

3. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,

(i) Be under surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or

(ii) Be under surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, or personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area.

4. In those cases where options (2) and (3), above, are impractical or determined to be inconsistent with the "As Low As is Reasonably Achievable" principle, a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area.

e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

f. Such individual areas that are within a larger area where no enclosure exists for the purpose of locking and where no enclosure can reasonably be constructed around the individual area need not be controlled by a locked door or gate, nor continuously guarded, but shall be barricaded, conspicuously posted, and a clearly visible flashing light shall be activated at the area as a warning device.

NUREG-0620

Issued with Full Power License 9-15-81

Technical Specifications

Sequoyah Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2

Docket Nos. 50-327 and 50-328

Appendix "B" to
License Nos. DPR-77 and DPR-79

Issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

September 1981

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

LICENSE AUTHORITY FILE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE

Transmitted w/ License dtd. 9-17-80

APPENDIX B

TO FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE

ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
(NON-RADIOLOGICAL)

FOR

SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT, UNITS 1 AND 2

DOCKET NOS. 50-327
AND 50-328

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT

UNITS 1 AND 2

ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

(NON-RADIOLOGICAL)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Definitions

Annually: Annually is once per calendar year at intervals of twelve calendar months ± 30 days.

Clean Water Act: Federal Water Pollution Control Act (FWPCA) as amended.

NPDES Permit: NPDES permit is the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit No. TN 026450 issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA). This permit authorizes TVA to discharge controlled waste water, from the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2, into the Tennessee River.

Plant: Plant refers to Sequoyah Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2.

Site: Onsite includes any area within the property owned by the TVA specifically described in the Sequoyah EIS Section 1.1. Offsite includes all other areas.

Station: Station refers to Sequoyah Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2.

Unit: Unit refers only to Unit 1 or Unit 2 of the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant, as defined by its usage.

2.0 Limiting Conditions for Operation

None required.*

3.0 Environmental Monitoring

None required.*

*In consideration of the provisions of the Clean Water Act (33 USC § 1251, et seq.) and in the interest of avoiding duplication of effort, the conditions and monitoring requirements related to water quality and aquatic biota are specified in the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. TN 026450 issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA). This permit authorizes TVA to discharge controlled waste water from the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2, into the Tennessee River.

The Nuclear Regulatory Commission will be relying on the NPDES permit for protection of the aquatic environment from non-radiological effluents.

4.0 Special Studies and Requirements

4.1 Exceptional Occurrences

4.1.1 Unusual or Important Environmental Events

Requirements

The licensee shall record any occurrence of unusal or important events. Unusual or important events are those that potentially could cause or indicate environmental impact causally related with station operation. The following are examples: excessive bird impaction events; onsite plant or animal disease outbreaks; unusual mortality of any species protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973; fish kills near the plant site; unanticipated or emergency discharges of waste water or chemical substances.

This special requirement shall commence with the date of issuance of the operating license and continue for the life of the plant, unless changed in accordance with Subsection 5.5.1.

Action

Should an unusual or important event occur, the licensee shall make a prompt report to the NRC in accordance with the provisions of Subsections 5.4.2.a and 5.4.2.c or Subsection 5.4.2.d.

4.1.2 Exceeding Limits of other Relevant Permits

Requirements

The licensee shall notify the NRC of occurrences in which the limits specified in relevant permits and certificates issued by other Federal, State and local agencies are exceeded and which are reportable to those agencies.

This requirement shall commence with the date of issuance of the operating license and continue for the life of the plant, unless changed in accordance with Subsection 5.5.1.

Action

The licensee shall make a report to the NRC in accordance with the provisions of Subsections 5.4.2.b and 5.4.2.c or Subsection 5.4.2.d in the event of a reportable occurrence in which a limit specified in a relevant permit or certificate issued by another Federal, State or local agency is exceeded.

4.2 Special Studies

None required at the present time.

5.0 Administrative Controls

5.1 Responsibility

The Plant Manager has responsibility for operating the plant in compliance with these environmental technical specifications.

5.2 Review and Audit

5.2.1 Review

The licensee is responsible for the review of procedures for meeting these environmental technical specifications.

The above mentioned review shall be conducted on the following:

A. Proposed changes to the Environmental Technical Specifications and evaluated impact of the change.

B. Proposed changes to station operating procedures, which affect the environmental effects of the station.

C. Proposed changes or modifications to station or unit equipment, or systems which might have an environmental impact, in order to determine the environmental impact of the change.

D. All routine reports prior to their submittal to NRC (described in Subsection 5.4.1).

E. All nonroutine reports prior to submittal of the written report (described in Subsections 5.4.2.a, b, and c).

F. Investigations of all reported instances of noncompliance with Environmental Technical Specifications, associated corrective actions, and measures taken to prevent recurrence.

5.2.2 Audit

The licensee shall conduct an audit of the environmental monitoring program. The audits shall be conducted independently of the individual or groups responsible for performing the specific activity. Results of the audit activities shall be maintained and made available for inspection.

5.3 Changes in Station Design or Operation

Changes in station design or operation may be made subject to the following conditions:

A. The licensee may (1) make changes in the station design and operation, and (2) conduct tests and experiments not described in this document without prior Commission approval, unless the proposed change, test or experiment involves a change in the objectives of the ETS and/or an unreviewed environmental question of significant impact.

B. A proposed change, test or experiment shall be deemed to involve an unreviewed environmental question if it concerns (1) a matter which may result in a significant increase in any adverse environmental impact previously evaluated in the final environmental impact statement as modified by testimony to the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, supplements thereto, environmental impact appraisals, or in initial or final adjudicatory decisions; or (2) a matter not previously reviewed and evaluated in the documents specified in (1) of this section which may have a significant adverse environmental impact.

C. The licensee shall maintain records of changes in facility design or operation made pursuant to this subsection. The licensee shall also maintain records of tests and experiments carried out pursuant to paragraph "A" of this subsection. These records shall include a written evaluation which provides the bases for the determination that the change, test, or experiment does not involve an unreviewed environmental question of substantive impact or constitute a change in the objectives of these ETS. The licensee shall furnish to the Commission, annually or at such shorter intervals as may be specified in the license, a report containing descriptions, analyses, interpretations, and evaluations of such changes, tests and experiments.

D. Changes in the special studies, if required in Section 4.2, which affect sampling frequency, location, gear, or replication shall be reported to the NRC within 30 days after their implementation, unless otherwise reported in accordance with Subsection 5.4.2. These reports shall describe the changes made, the reasons for making the changes, and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the revised program in assessing environmental impacts.

5.4 Station Reporting Requirements

5.4.1 Routine Reports

Annual Environmental Operating Report

A report on the environmental monitoring programs for the previous year shall be submitted to the NRC separate from other NRC reporting requirements within 90 days following each anniversary of issuance of the operating licensee. The period of the first report shall begin with the date of issuance of the operating license. The report shall include summaries, analyses, interpretations, and statistical evaluation of the results of the environmental monitoring required by special studies and requirements (Section 4) for the report period, including a comparison with preoperational studies, operational controls (as appropriate), and previous non-radiological environmental monitoring reports, and an assessment of the observed impacts of the station operation on the environment. If harmful effects or evidence of irreversible damage are suggested by the monitoring programs, the licensee shall provide a more detailed analysis of the data and a proposed course of action to alleviate the problem.

For those programs concerned with water quality or protection of aquatic biota, which are regulated under the Clean Water Act, the requirements of this section shall be satisfied by submitting to the NRC copies of the reports as required by the NPDES permit (or otherwise required pursuant to the Clean Water Act), and in accordance with the frequency, content and schedules set forth by the agencies responsible for implementing the Clean Water Act.

In the event that some results are not available by the report due date, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted as soon as possible in a supplementary report.

The Annual Report shall also include a summary of:

1. All ETS noncompliances and the corrective actions taken to remedy them.

2. Changes made to applicable State and Federal permits and certifications.

3. Changes in station design which could involve a significant environmental impact or change the findings of the FES.

4. All nonroutine reports submitted per ETS Section 4.1.

5. Changes in approved ETS.

5.4.2 Nonroutine Reports

A report shall be submitted in the event that an "Unusual or Important Environmental Event," as specified in Section 4.1.1 occurs, or if another relevant permit is violated as specified in Section 4.1.2. The schedule and and content for these nonroutine reports are described below:

5.4.2.a Prompt Report

Those events specified as requiring prompt reporting shall be reported within 24 hours by telephone, telegraph, or facsimile transmission to the NRC followed by a written report to the NRC within 30 days.

5.4.2.b Thirty Day Report

Those events not requiring a prompt report as described in Subsection 5.4.2.a shall be reported to the NRC within 30 days of their occurrence.

5.4.2.c Content of Nonroutine Reports

Written 30-day reports and, to the extent possible, the preliminary telephone, telegraph, or facsimile reports shall (a) describe, analyze, and evaluate the occurrence, including extent and magnitude of the impact, (b) describe the cause of the occurrence, (c) indicate the action taken to correct the reported occurrence, and (d) indicate the corrective action taken (including any significant changes made in procedures) to preclude repetition of the occurrence and to prevent similar occurrences involving similar components or systems.

5.4.2.d Exceptions for Matters Regulated Under the Clean Water Act

For matters regulated under the Clean Water Act, the report schedules and content requirements described in Subsections 5.4.2.a, 5.4.2.b, and 5.4.2.c shall be satisfied by submitting, to the NRC, copies of reports as required by the NPDES permit (or other regulations pursuant to the Clean Water Act) and in accordance with the schedules and content requirements imposed thereby.

5.5 Changes in Environmental Technical Specifications and Permits

5.5.1 Changes in Environmental Technical Specifications

Requests for changes in environmental technical specifications shall be submitted to the NRC for review and authorization per 10 CFR 50.90. The request shall include an evaluation of the environmental impact of the proposed change and a supporting justification. Implementation of such requested changes in ETS shall not commence prior to incorporation by the NRC of the new specifications in the license.

5.5.2 Changes in Permits and Certifications

Changes and additions to required Federal (other than NRC), State, local, and regional authority permits and certificates for the protection of the environment shall be reported to the NRC within 30 days. In the event that the licensee initiates or becomes aware of a request for changes to any of the water quality requirements, limits or values stipulated in any certification or permit issued pursuant to the Clean Water Act, the NRC shall be notified within 30 days.

If a permit or certification, in part or in its entirety, is appealed and stayed, the NRC shall be notified within 30 days. If, as a result of the appeal process, the permit or certification requirements are changed, the change shall be dealt with as described in the previous paragraph of this section.

5.6 Records Retention

Records and logs relative to the environmental aspects of station operation shall be made and retained in a manner convenient for review and inspection. These records and logs shall be made available to NRC on request.

5.6.1 The following records shall be retained for the life of the station:

(a) Record of changes to these Environmental Technical Specifications including, when applicable, records of NRC approval of such changes.

(b) Record of modifications to station structures, systems and components determined to potentially affect the continued protection of the environment.

(c) Record of changes to permits and certification required by federal (other than NRC), state, local and regional authorities for the protection of the environment.

(d) Routine reports submitted to the NRC.

5.6.2 Records of the following shall be retained for a minimum of six years:

(a) Review and audit activities.

(b) Events, and the reports thereon, which are the subjects of non-routine reports to the NRC.

5.6.3 Records associated with requirements of Federal (other than NRC), State, local and regional authorities' permits and certificates for the protection of the environment shall be retained for the period established by the respective permit or certificate.

Appendix C – Additional Conditions

Prerequisite Actions to Heavy Load Movement with the Outside Lift System (OLS)

1. Install a wall in the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant (SQN) Unit 2 pipe tunnel to seal the tunnel from the Auxiliary Building. Ensure that measures are in place to suitably handle significant leakage through the temporary SQN Unit 2 pipe tunnel wall. Develop criteria to quantify the amount of water behind the temporary pipe tunnel wall.

2. Develop and issue plant procedure(s) to delineate specific actions required in case of a large heavy load drop from the OLS to address monitoring any leakage through the temporary SQN Unit 2 pipe tunnel wall and the actions to be taken to respond to detected leakage into the Auxiliary Building. Concerning Plant Operations training, Operations crews (licensed and non-licensed Operating personnel as applicable) will receive training for these procedures during a cycle of requalification training, and "just-in-time" refresher training will be conducted to specific crew(s) prior to each heavy lift.

3. When erecting the OLS, utilize the safe load paths defined in procedures. During assembly of the OLS, when it is not possible to eliminate a potential impact with the Essential Raw Cooling Water (ERCW) System piping and where protection is necessary for other buried commodities, utilize timber mats, steel mats, or steel plate to distribute the impact from a load drop.

4. Ensure that ERCW System supply header average water temperature is less than or equal to 74°F.

5. Place the ERCW System in the alignment to support large heavy load lifts prior to the heavy load lifts occurring with the OLS. This alignment is as follows:

   a. Isolation of the portions of the "2A" and "2B" ERCW supply headers in the drop zone from the remaining ERCW piping,

   b. Cross-tie of the "1A" and 2A" ERCW supply headers and Cross-tie of the "1B" and "2B" ERCW supply headers,

   c. Cross-tie of the "1A" and "2A" ERCW Engineered Safety Features (ESF) headers and Cross-tie of the "1B" and "2B" ESF headers,

   d. Throttling valve 0-67-546C to reduce flow through CCS heat exchangers "0B1" and "0B2,"

   e. Isolation of the ERCW supplies to the Unit 2 Reactor Building, the Unit 2 Containment Spray Heat Exchangers, and the Unit 2 Turbine Driven Auxiliary Feedwater Pump, and

f. Alignment (i.e., cross-tie) of the "A" and "B" ERCW discharge headers such that ERCW discharge flow normally passing through the portion of the "B" ERCW discharge header that is located in the drop zone would flow through the "A" ERCW discharge header in the event of a large heavy load drop that crushed the "B" ERCW discharge header piping resulting in isolation of this discharge flow path.

6. Isolate the high-pressure fire pump and the flood mode pump piping in the SQN Unit 2 pipe tunnel to the Auxiliary Building.

7. Isolate the ERCW System, Component Cooling System, and Essential Air Distribution System to the SQN Unit 2 Containment using valves outside of the SQN Unit 2 Containment. Ensure that the Spent Fuel Pit and Spent Fuel Pool Cooling System are isolated from the SQN Unit 2 Containment.

Active Monitoring Actions During OLS Operation

1. Monitor weather conditions, for the expected duration of the lift, to ensure conditions are acceptable for OLS operation.

2. If weather conditions exceed operational limits of OLS and heavy loads are In the vicinity of safety-related structures, systems and components that are required to be operable, then take actions to terminate heavy load operation and place loads in a safe condition.

3. Utilize safe load paths defined in procedures during OLS operation.

4. Monitor OLS operation to ensure a minimum clearance of 20 feet exists between the Shield Building dome and the bottom of the steam generator when a steam generator is being moved over the Shield Building.